

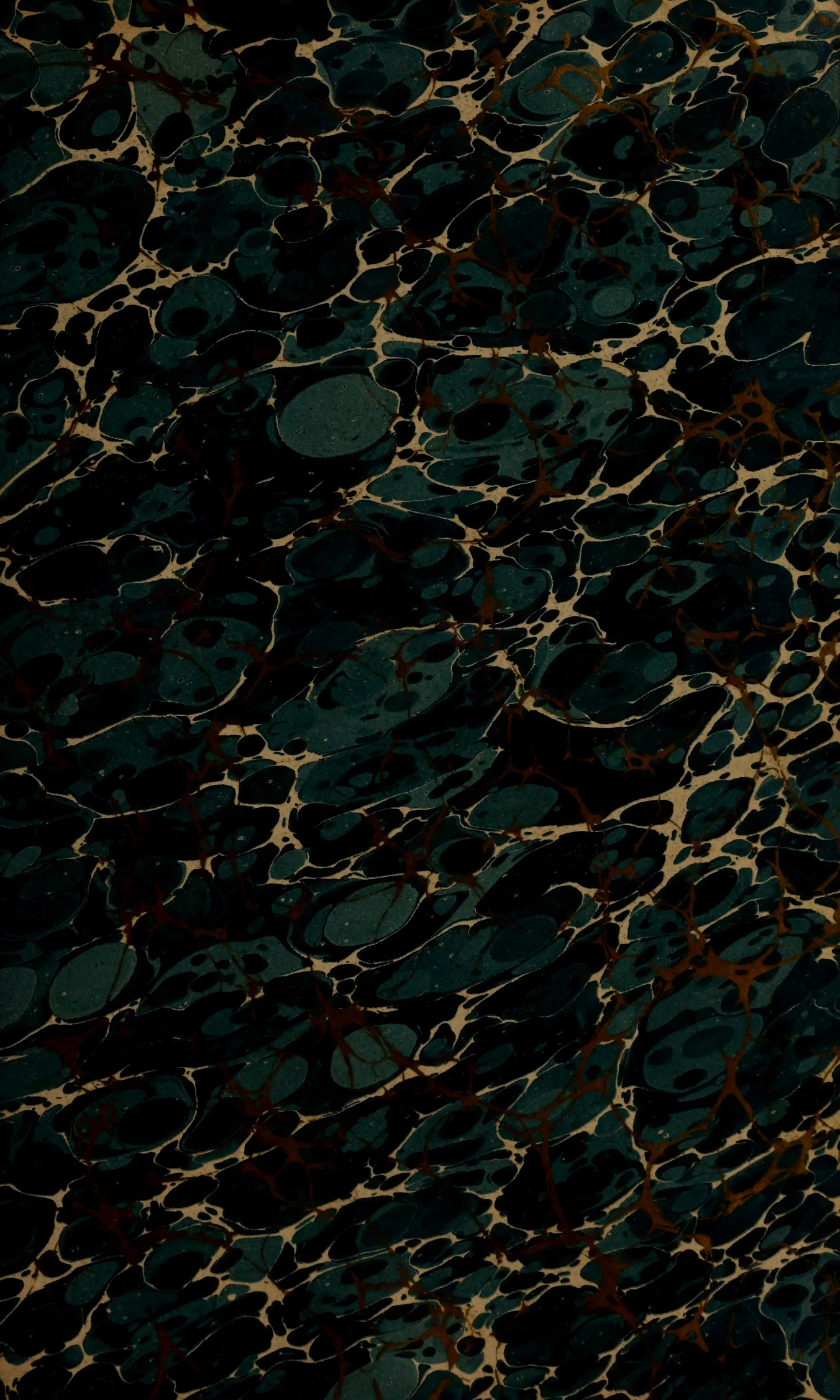
Ex Libris Quos  
INSTITUTIONI SMITHSONIANAE

Anno MCMV Donavit

*John Donnell Smith*

Accesio N.































OSMUNDA CINNAMOMEA.—FERTILE AND BARREN FRONDS.



6X  
523  
L9X  
BOT  
v.8

# FERN S:

BRITISH AND EXOTIC.

VOLUME VIII.

CONTAINING

OSMUNDA.  
HYMENOPHYLLUM.  
TRICHOMANES.  
DAVALLIA.  
THYRSOPTERIS.  
CIBOTIUM.  
TRICHIOCARPA.  
DEPARIA.  
DICKSONIA.  
GLEICHENIA.

CYATHEA.  
HEMITELIA.  
ALSOPHILA.  
TODEA.  
DICTYOXIPHIMUM.  
MOHRIA.  
ANEMIDICTYON.  
LYGODIUM.  
ANGIOPTERIS.  
MARATTIA.

BY

E. J. LOWE, ESQ., F.R.A.S., F.G.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.B.M.S.,

Hon. Mem. Dublin Nat. Hist. Soc., Mem. Geolog. Soc. Edinb.,  
Corr. Mem. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York, Corr. Mem. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc., etc.

---

L O N D O N :

GROOMBRIDGE AND SONS, 5, PATERNOSTER ROW.  
M DCCC LX.





# CONTENTS OF VOL. VIII.

	Plate.	Page.
<i>Alsophila Australis</i> . . .	lxiii	177
<i>Capensis</i> . . .	lxii	175
<i>ferox</i> . . .	lxv	181
<i>pruinata</i> . . .	lxvi	183
<i>radens</i> . . .	lxiv	179
<i>Anemidictyon phyllitidis</i>	lxxi	201
<i>Angiopteris evecta</i> . . .	lxxv	213
<i>Teysmanniana</i> . . .	lxxvi	215
<i>Cibotium glaucescens</i>	xxxvi	103
<i>Schiedei</i> . . .	xxxv	101
<i>Cyathea canaliculata</i> . . .	lv	155
<i>dealbata</i> . . .	lviii	161
<i>excelsa</i> . . .	lvi	157
<i>medullaris</i> . . .	lvii	159
<i>Davallia aculeata</i> . . .	xxvi	79
<i>bullata</i> . . .	xxviii	83
<i>Canariensis</i> . . .	xii	51
<i>chærophylla</i> . . .	xiii	53
<i>dissecta</i> . . .	xx	67
<i>elegans</i> . . .	xxii	71
<i>heterophylla</i> . . .	xix	65
<i>immersa</i> . . .	xv	57
<i>Khasiyana</i> . . .	xxxii	91
<i>Lindleyi</i> . . .	xvii	61
<i>lonchitidea</i> . . .	xxx	87
<i>majuscula</i> . . .	xxxiii	93
<i>Novæ-Zelandiæ</i> . . .	xvi	59
<i>ornata</i> . . .	xxiv	75
<i>pedata</i> . . .	xxv	77
<i>pentaphylla</i> . . .	xviii	63
<i>polyantha</i> . . .	xxiii	73
<i>polypodioides</i> . . .	xxxi	89
<i>pyxidata</i> . . .	xxi	69
<i>solida</i> . . .	xxvii	81
<i>tenuifolia</i> . . .	xiv	55
<i>trichosticha</i> . . .	xxix	85
<i>Deparia prolifera</i> . . .	xxxviii	111
<i>Dicksonia antarctica</i> . . .	xlili	125
<i>cicutaria</i> . . .	xl	119
<i>culcita</i> . . .	xxxix	117
<i>Davallioides</i> . . .	xli	121
<i>Moluccana</i> . . .	xlvi	133

	Plate.	Page.
<i>Dicksonia punctiloba</i> . . .	xlii	123
<i>rubiginosa</i> . . .	xlvi	131
<i>squarrosa</i> . . .	xliv	129
<i>Dictyoxiphium Panamense</i>	lxix	193
<i>Gleichenia dicarpa</i> . . .	xlvi	139
<i>dichotoma</i> . . .	li	145
<i>flabellata</i> . . .	l	143
<i>hecistophylla</i> . . .	lii	147
<i>microphylla</i> . . .	xlvi	137
<i>rupestris</i> . . .	liii	149
<i>semivestita</i> . . .	liv	151
<i>speluncae</i> . . .	xlix	141
<i>Hemitelia grandifolia</i> . . .	lix	165
<i>horrida</i> . . .	lx	167
<i>Hostmanni</i> . . .	lxi	169
<i>Hymenophyllum cruentum</i>	v A	15
<i>demissum</i> . . .	vii B	22
<i>hirtellum</i> . . .	vii A	21
<i>polyanthos</i> . . .	viii A	23
<i>sericeum</i> . . .	viii B	25
<i>Tunbridgense</i> . . .	v B	17
<i>unilaterale</i> . . .	vi	19
<i>Lygodium flexuosum</i>	lxxiii	207
<i>Japonicum</i> . . .	lxxii	205
<i>palmatum</i> . . .	lxxiv	209
<i>Marattia laxa</i> . . .	lxxvii	219
<i>Mohria thurifraga</i> . . .	lxx	197
<i>Osmunda cinnamomea</i> . . .	i	3
<i>Claytoniana</i> . . .	ii	5
<i>gracilis</i> . . .	iv	9
<i>regalis</i> . . .	iii	7
<i>Thyrsopteris elegans</i> . . .	xxxiv	97
<i>Todea Africana</i> . . .	lxvii	187
<i>hymenophylloides</i>	lxviii	189
<i>Trichiocarpa Moorii</i>	xxxvii	107
<i>Trichomanes Bancroftii</i>	ix C	34
<i>crispum</i> . . .	x A	35
<i>muscoides</i> . . .	x B	37
<i>radicans</i> . . .	xi	41
<i>reniforme</i> . . .	ix A	31
<i>sinuosum</i> . . .	x C	39
<i>venosum</i> . . .	ix B	33





587.3

L912

V.8

J.D.S.

# FERN S;

## BRITISH AND EXOTIC.

---

### OSMUNDEÆ.

COMPOSED of *Osmunda* and *Todea*, the latter genus of which will be reserved for the Appendix at the close of this volume.

Two small families of interesting and handsome Ferns.

---

### GENUS I.

#### OSMUNDA. LINNÆUS.

FRONDS pinnate or bipinnate, with forked free veins. Fertile portion contracted, and forming simple or compound sporangiferous panicles. In some species the barren and fertile fronds are different, one set of fronds being sterile and the other fertile; in other species, where fertile and sterile on the same frond, the upper in some cases, and the middle in others only is fertile.

Length of fronds from two to twelve feet.

A genus of plants delighting to grow in damp situations, usually on the banks of a river or brook.

One species only, *Osmunda Regalis*, is an inhabitant of England.

Mr. Smith, in his "Catalogue of the Ferns Cultivated at Kew," enumerates—

Cinnamomea, <i>Linnæus</i> .	Regalis, <i>Linnæus</i> .
Claytoniana, <i>Linnæus</i> .	Spectabilis, <i>Willdenow</i> .

Mr. Moore, in his "Index Filicum," mentions—

Regalis, <i>Linnæus</i> .	Claytoniana, <i>Linnæus</i> .
Gracilis, <i>Link</i> .	Cinnamomea, <i>Linnæus</i> .
Javanica, <i>Blume</i> .	Imbricata, <i>Kunze</i> .

Link, in his "Filicum Species," gives—

Regalis, <i>Linnæus</i> , England.	Glaucescens, <i>Link</i> , North America.
Spectabilis, <i>Willdenow</i> , Canada.	
Palustris, <i>Link</i> , Brazil.	Interrupta, <i>Michaux</i> , Canada.
Gracilis, <i>Link</i> , North America.	Cinnamomea, <i>Linnæus</i> , Florida.

Kunze, in his "Index Filicum," enumerates—

Cinnamomea.	Gracilis.
Claytoniana.	Regalis.
Glaucescens.	Spectabilis.

Sprengel, in his "Systema Vegetabilium," gives—

Claytoniana, <i>Linnæus</i> .	Obtusifolia, <i>Willdenow</i> .
Interrupta, <i>Michaux</i> .	Cinnamomea, <i>Linnæus</i> .
Regalis, <i>Linnæus</i> .	Japonica, <i>Thunberg</i> .
Spectabilis, <i>Willdenow</i> .	Lancea, <i>Thunberg</i> .





Plant from a photograph.

## OSMUNDA CINNAMOMEA.

LINNÆUS. SCHKUHR. J. SMITH. SPRENGEL.

KUNZE. LINK. LIEBMANN. PRESL.

PLATE I. VOL. VIII.

*Osmunda*—Derivation dubious, probably from the Saxon *Osmund*.  
*Cinnamomea*—Cinnamon.

AN extremely handsome and very dissimilar species, worthy  
of a place in every collection.

A deciduous hardy Fern.

Native of North America, Mexico, East Indies, and South America.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1772, having been received from Mr. Martin.

Fertile and sterile fronds different, the barren fronds growing round an erect caudex, and being inclined at an angle of  $45^{\circ}$ , whilst the fertile fronds rise perpendicularly in the centre.

Sterile fronds bipinnatifid, the pinnæ being oblong-obtuse. The fertile fronds bipinnate, and densely covered with a ferruginous mass of hairs, as is also the stem of the sterile frond. Pinnæ usually alternate. Frond narrow, being only seven inches and a half in the widest part, and narrowing to the apex. Width of pinnæ three-quarters of an inch; usually about twenty-five pairs of pinnæ.

Fertile frond erect, and twenty-six inches in length, of which twenty-three inches is naked. Sterile frond about thirty-three inches in length, the basal nine inches being naked. Membranaceous; colour a bluish green.

Stipes and rachis green.

Fertile portion, when mature, a rich reddish brown, which, in contrast with the stem covered with whitish wool, gives the plant a singular appearance.

Veins forked.

In order to show the habit of the plant a wood-cut illustration from a photograph is appended.

For plants my thanks are due to the late Mr. Large, of New York, and to Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray; and for fronds to Mr. G. Norman, of Hull.

It may be procured of any Nurseryman.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.



Portion of sterile Pinna.









Plant from a photograph.

## OSMUNDA CLAYTONIANA.

LINNÆUS. J. SMITH. SPRENGEL. KUNZE.

PLATE II. VOL. VIII.

*Osmunda interrupta*,  
“ “

MICHAUX. SCHKUHR.  
LINK. WILLDENOW.

*Osmunda*—Derivation dubious, probably from the Saxon *Osmund*.  
*Claytoniana*—Clayton's.

A most lovely vivid green Fern, very dissimilar from all others, and worthy to be grown in every hardy fernery, and

making a handsome specimen under pot culture; requiring to be grown in a shady damp situation.

A deciduous hardy species. Native of North America.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in the year 1772, by Mr. Martin.

The fronds, which are bipinnatifid, grow somewhat erect out of an erect caudex, the middle portion of the frond being contracted and fertile, having sterile pinnæ above, and this portion bending horizontally.

The appropriateness of Michaux's name of *interrupta* cannot be doubted, yet Linnæus's name of *O. Claytoniana* has priority in its favour.

In fronds thirty-two to thirty-three inches in length the basal ten inches is naked, above which are three pairs of pinnæ, which are sub-opposite, three inches and a half in length, distant, and occupying five inches above the stipes; then come the fertile pinnæ, about five pairs, occupying nine more inches of the frond, above which there are sterile pinnæ, about eight or nine pairs, close together, touching each other, and occupying the remaining nine inches of the frond, and this upper portion being somewhat triangular in form.

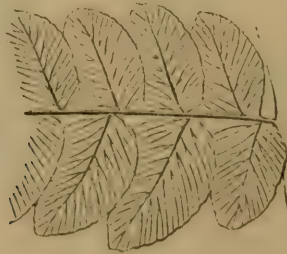
Stipes very hirsute, with long woolly pale red hairs. When the frond is entirely sterile it is not erect, but inclined at an angle of about 40°, bearing fifteen or sixteen pairs of pinnæ. Colour vivid green. Veins forked.

The wood-cut illustration is from a photograph, and is intended to show the habit of this exceedingly handsome Fern.

For plants I am indebted to the late Mr. Large, of New York, and to Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

It may be procured of any Nurseryman.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.



Portion of sterile Pinna.







*Adiantum punctatum* L.  
Hb. Kew.



Pinnule of mature Frond—upper side.

## OSMUNDA REGALIS.

LINNÆUS. PLUMIER. SCHKUHR. LINDLEY AND MOORE.  
 J. SMITH. BOLTON. J. E. SMITH. BABINGTON.  
 HOOKER AND ARNOTT. NEWMAN. DEAKIN. SOWERBY.  
 PRATT. RALFS. MACREIGHT. SPRENGEL. KUNZE. LINK.  
 WILLDENOW. OEDER. EHRHART.

PLATE III. VOL. VIII.

<i>Aphyllocalpa regalis,</i>	CAVANILLES.
<i>Struthiopteris regalis,</i>	BERNHARDI.
<i>Osmunda filix-florida,</i>	LOB.
<i>Filix latifolia,</i>	CORDUS.
“ <i>palustris,</i>	DODONÆUS.
“ <i>aquatica,</i>	DALECHAMPS.
“ <i>florescens,</i>	DALECHAMPS.

*Osmunda*—Derivation dubious, probably from the Saxon, *Osmund*.

*Regalis*—Royal.

THE Royal Fern, Osmund Royal, or Flowering Fern, is one of our handsomest British species.

A hardy indigenous plant, growing in wet or boggy situations.

A local, but wide-spread species, extending from the West of England through Scotland to the Shetland and Western Islands. A common Irish Fern; native also of Jersey.



Found throughout Europe; in Asia—in the Himalaya and Mingrelia; in Africa—in Algiers, Azores, and the Cape of Good Hope; and in North and South America.

Wherever this Fern grows in abundance the effect is such as to make it “king” of the locality. Ten years ago this Fern grew in a field belonging to Mr. C. Allcock, at Bulwell; draining the land, however, has completely destroyed this Nottinghamshire locality of *Osmunda Regalis*.

Easily cultivated, preferring shade, and a wet peaty soil.

Fronds coriaceous or herbaceous, pinnate or bipinnate, and occasionally tripinnate; the pinnæ or segments frequently articulated. Fertile segments contracted and mostly rachiform; pinnules oblong and dilated; base auricled.

Rhizoma caudiciform or tufted.

Caudex perennial, stout, and sometimes two feet in height.

Stipes half the length of the whole frond, succulent, and, as with the rachis, tinged with red. Scaly when young, pale green and smooth when fully grown.

Pinnules opposite or alternate, about two inches in length.

Veins branched.

Fructification mostly occupying the whole of the upper portion of the frond, yet occasionally only a portion, one half of the pinnule being fertile and contracted, and the other half sterile.

Length of frond from two to twelve feet, according to situation.

For plants my thanks are due to Miss Millett, of Penzance; Mr. Wilkinson, of Totteridge Park; and Mr. Joseph Sidebotham, of Manchester.

It can be procured at any Nursery.

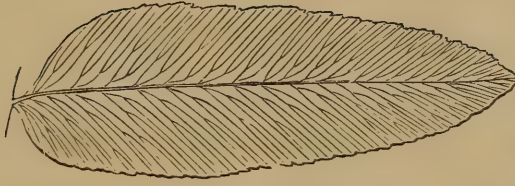
The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.





*Polypodium vulgare*  
L. var. *complanatum*





Pinnule of mature Frond—upper side.

## OSMUNDA GRACILIS.

LINK. KUNZE. SCHOTT.

PLATE IV. VOL. VIII.

*Osmunda humilis*,  
 “ *palustris*,

SWEET?  
 LINK. SWEET.

*Osmunda*—Derivation dubious, probably from the Saxon, *Osmund*.  
*Gracilis*—Slender.

A CHARMING delicate-looking flowering Fern, somewhat resembling a very delicate *Osmunda Regalis*.

A deciduous hardy species.

Native of North America.

Fronds bipinnate, the pinnæ opposite or sub-opposite, and distant; pinnules large in size, about six pairs on each pinna, with an ultimate larger one, and this ultimate pinnule frequently connected with one or both of the pinnules immediately below it. The pinnules are short-stalked, and much larger than in *O. Regalis*.

Veins forked, and less distinct than in *O. Regalis*.

Stipes roundish, not hirsute, and green.

Length of frond about twenty-six inches, of which the basal twelve to fifteen inches is naked. Length of pinnæ eight

inches; length of pinnules three inches, width three-quarters of an inch.

The frond is fertile at the apex for the upper six inches.

In *O. Regalis* the base of the pinnules is not rounded, and the footstalk is not so apparent. The plant is much larger, and has many more pinnæ, usually four times as many, and these are placed close together, but the pinnules are smaller. The rachis, stipes, and fertile portion, are very much more slender in *O. gracilis*, and its forked veins less prominent.

Fronds ascending.

For plants of this species my thanks are due to the late Mr. Large, of New York, and to Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

It may be procured of Messrs. Sim, of Foot's Cray; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; Rollisson, of Tooting; Kennedy, of Covent Garden; Booth, of Hamburg; and Cooling, of Derby.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.

## DICKSONIÆÆ.

IN this tribe of Ferns Sir W. Hooker enumerates—

Dicksonia,	51 species.	Trichomanes,	87 species.
Cibotium,	6 “	Davallia,	112 “
Deparia,	2 “	Lindsæa,	60 “
Loxsonia,	1 “	Dictyoxylum,	1 “
Hymenophyllum,	85 “		

Mr. Smith, in his “Catalogue of the Ferns grown at Kew,” enumerates—

Lindsæa,	2 species.	Deparia,	1 species.
Schizoloma,	1 “	Trichomanes,	3 “
Dictyoxylum,	1 “	Hymenophyllum,	3 “
Humata,	2 “	Sitotobium,	5 “
Davallia,	10 “	Balantium,	1 “
Leucostegia,	2 “	Dicksonia,	4 “
Odontosoria,	2 “	Cibotium,	2 “
Microlepia,	4 “	Thyrsopteris,	1 “

The several families of the tribe *Dicksoniææ* have the sporangiferous receptacles terminal, marginal, or punctiform, or when several are combined, linear-elongated. The indusium is lateral, and attached interiorly, the exterior margin being free, and usually conniving with the opposite portion of the margin, (which is changed in texture,) forming a bivalved or tubular groove, in which the sporangia are situated.

Amongst these Ferns are some of the most pigmy on the one hand, and some of the most gigantic on the other.

Sir W. J. Hooker describes above four hundred species, and of these only three are inhabitants of Great Britain and Ireland.





## GENUS I.

## HYMENOPHYLLUM. SMITH.

A GROUP of dwarf Ferns, for the most part more resembling mosses than Ferns, two of which, *H. Tunbridgense* and *H. unilaterale*, are natives of Great Britain. They are all difficult to cultivate, which renders the foreign species rare in a living state in this country.

The fronds are pellucid, membranaceous, simple, or compound, with a creeping and mostly filiform rhizoma.

Sori situated within a two-valved involucre.

Veins dichotomously branched, being simple and costæform in the segments.

The name is derived from the Greek, *hymen*—a membrane, and *phyllon*—a leaf.

Known in England as the "Film Fern," or "Filmy Fern."

Sir W. J. Hooker gives eighty-five species in his "Species Filicum," namely,—

*Cruentum*, *Cavanilles*, Chiloe.

*Marginatum*, *Hooker*, New Holland.

*Asplenioides*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.

*Abruptum*, *Hooker*, Jamaica.

*Hirsutum*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.

*Ciliatum*, *Swartz*, West Indies.

*Plumieri*, *Hooker*, Hispaniola.

*Trichophyllum*, *Hooker*, Cumana

*Boryanum*, *Willdenow*, Mauritius

*Hirtellum*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.

*Chiloense*, *Hooker*, Chiloe.

*Organense*, *Hooker*, Brazil.

*Valvatum*, *Hooker*, Columbia.

*Beyrichianum*, *Kunze*, Peru.

*Microcarpum*? *Desvaux*, Hispaniola.

*Capillare*? *Desvaux*.

*Elegans*, *Sprengel*, Brazil.

*Pulchellum*, *Schlechtendal*, Mexico.

*Sericeum*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.

*Interruptum*, *Kunze*, Pampayaco

*Pyramidatum*, *Desvaux*, Tropical America.

*Elasticum*, *Bory*, Mauritius.

*Berteroi*, *Hooker*, Juan Fernandes.

*Obtusum*, *Hooker*, Oahu.

*Æruginosum*, *Carmichael*, New Zealand.

*Lanceolatum*, *Hooker*, Oahu.

*Lindeni*, *Hooker*, Caraccas.

*Arbuscula*? *Desvaux*, Mauritius.

- Tunbridgense, *Smith*, England.  
 Wilsoni, *Hooker*, England.  
 Peruvianum, *Hooker*, Esmeraldas.  
 Pectinatum, *Cavanilles*, Chiloe.  
 Jamesoni, *Hooker*, Columbia.  
 Smithii, *Hooker*, Philippine Islands.  
 Bridgesii, *Hooker*, Chiloe.  
 Dentatum? *Cavanilles*, Chiloe.  
 Multifidum, *Swartz*, N. Zealand.  
 Bivalve, *Swartz*, New Zealand.  
 Dichotomum, *Cavanilles*, Java.  
 Tortuosum, *Banks*, Staten Land.  
 Attenuatum, *Hooker*, Chiloe.  
 Neesii, *Hooker*, Java.  
 Secundum, *Hooker*, Staten Land.  
 Cristatum, *Hooker*, Andes.  
 Spinulosum, *Hooker*, Caraccas.  
 Fucoides, *Swartz*, Jamaica.  
 Denticulatum, *Swartz*, Java.  
 Rarum, *Brown*, Tasmania.  
 Badium, *Hooker*, East Indies.  
 Caudiculatum, *Martius*, Chiloe.  
 Fimbriatum, *Smith*, Luzon.  
 Fuciforme, *Swartz*, Chiloe.  
 Pulcherrimum, *Colenzo*, New Zealand.  
 Dilatatum, *Swartz*, N. Zealand.  
 Protrusum, *Hooker*, Jamaica.  
 Recurvum, *Gaudichaud*, Sandwich Islands.  
 Crispatum, *Wallich*, Nepal.  
 Flexuosum, *Cunningham*, New Zealand.  
 Undulatum, *Swartz*, Jamaica.  
 Javanicum, *Sprengel*, India.  
 Myriocarpum, *Hooker*, Columbia.  
 Polyanthos, *Swartz*, Peru.  
 Crispum, *Hooker*, Venezuela.  
 Erosum, *Blume*, Java.  
 Dædaleum, *Blume*, Java.  
 Imbricatum, *Blume*, Java.  
 Ricciæfolium, *Bory*, Bourbon.  
 Australe? *Willdenow*, Tasmania.  
 Exsertum, *Wallich*, Nepal.  
 Capillaceum, *Roxburgh*, St. Helena.  
 Demissum, *Swartz*, New Zealand.  
 Scabrum, *Richard*, New Zealand.  
 Reniforme, *Hooker*, Peru.  
 Gracile, *Bory*, Mauritius.  
 Axillare, *Swartz*, Jamaica.  
 Flabellatum, *Labillardiere*, Tasmania.  
 Floribundum? *Hooker*, Cumana.  
 Ramosissimum? *Hamilton*, Nepal.  
 Tenellum? *Don*, Nepal.  
 Endiviæfolium? *Desvaux*, Peru.  
 Decurrens? *Swartz*.  
 Emarginatum? *Swartz*, Java.  
 Hygrometricum? *Desvaux*, Madagascar.  
 Nudum? *Desvaux*, Guadeloupe.  
 Telfairianum? *Wallich*, Mauritius.

Not more than four or five of these species are cultivated in this country, and with the exception of the British ones, these are very rare.



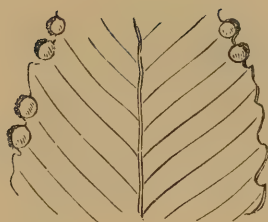




*Adiantum species*

*Adiantum*

*Adiantum species*



Portion of mature Frond—upper side.

## HYMENOPHYLLUM CRUENTUM.\*

CAVANILLES. HOOKER. SWARTZ. WILLDENOW.

PLATE V.—A. VOL. VIII.

*Hymenophyllum*—Membrane-leaved.

*Cruentum*—Blood-coloured.

A HANDSOME rare species, and somewhat doubtful whether alive in our British collections at the present time.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Chiloe, growing on the trunks of trees.

Fronds simple, broadly lanceolate, sinuato-dentate, and penninerved. Veins simple.

Stipes very long and slender.

Rhizoma slender and creeping.

Sori marginal, the wedge-shaped base sunk in the frond, the other portion protruding beyond the frond.

Length of frond six inches; colour blood-red when growing, but turning to brown in the dried specimens.

For fronds I am indebted to Mr. R. J. Gray, of St. Thomas', Exeter.

It cannot be procured from any Nurserymen.

The illustration is from Mr. Gray's frond.







Portion of Pinna, (magnified.)

## HYMENOPHYLLUM TUNBRIDGENSE.

J. E. SMITH. HOOKER AND ARNOTT.

BABINGTON. DEAKIN. NEWMAN. SOWERBY. WILLDENOW.

MOORE. SCHKUHR. BROWN. J. SMITH. SWARTZ.

PLATE V.—B. VOL. VIII.

<i>Hymenophyllum asperulum,</i>	KUNZE.
“ <i>revolutum,</i>	COLENZO.
“ <i>Thunbergii,</i>	ECKLON.
“ <i>minimum,</i>	RICHARD. A. CUNNINGHAM.
“ <i>cupressiforme,</i>	LABILLARDIERE. WILLDENOW.
<i>Trichomanes Tunbridgense,</i>	LINNÆUS. HEDWIG.
“ <i>pulchellum,</i>	SALISBURY.

*Hymenophyllum*—Membrane-leaved.

*Tunbridgense*—Tunbridge.

THE Tunbridge Film Fern is a dwarf mossy-looking Fern, requiring to be grown under a glass in a shady situation.

A hardy indigenous species.

A local Fern, yet found in many parts of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland. I have received specimens from Kil-

larney, Penzance, Tunbridge Wells, Exeter, and from several places in Westmorland.

Found throughout Europe, India, Mauritius, South Africa, Chili, Brazil, Azores, Madeira, and New Zealand.

The fronds are pellucid, smooth, membranaceous, olive green in colour, elongated-ovate, pinnate below; the pinnæ subvertical, alternate, decurrent, winged, and furcately pinnatifid; segments linear-obtuse, and spinulosely serrate.

Veins dichotomously branched; venules free.

Rhizoma rigid, creeping, filiform, and dark brown in colour, and branched.

Stipes slender. Rachis winged.

Sori extra marginal, the two valved involucre projecting outwards from the margin, the valves being somewhat orbicular, flattish, and spinulosely serrate on the upper margin.

Length from one to six inches.

Inhabiting mountainous and rocky places, covering the damp rocks and trunks of trees.

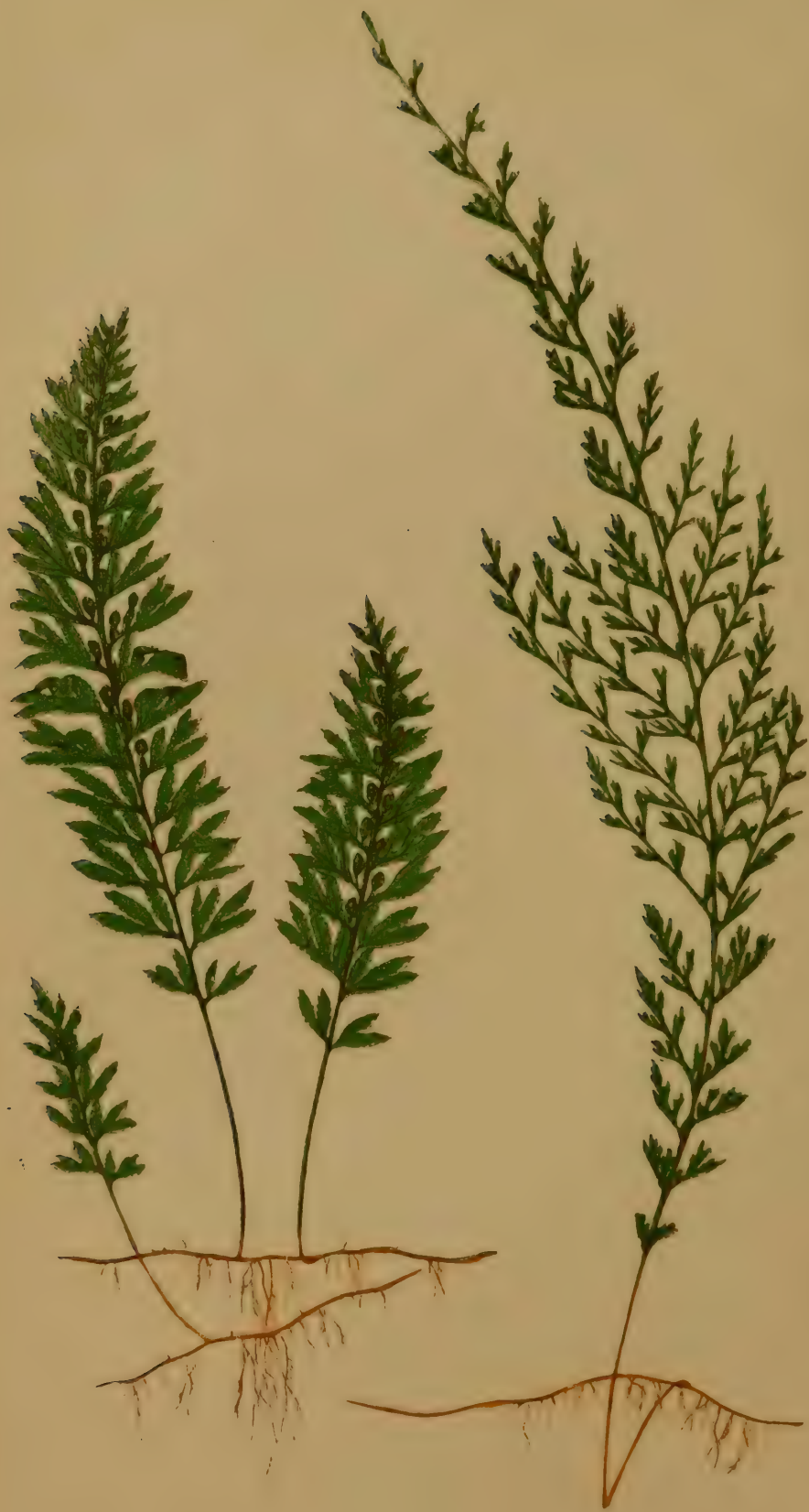
My thanks are due to Miss Millett, of Penzance; Mrs. Delves, of Tunbridge Wells; Mr. R. J. Gray, of St. Thomas', Exeter; and Mr. Clarke, of Flass House, Crosby Ravensworth, for plants of this Fern.

It may be procured of any Nurseryman.

The illustrations are from plants in my own collection.







(1881) *Adiantum* *platyneuron*  
 V. var.

(1881) *Adiantum* *platyneuron*



Portion of Pinna, (magnified.)

## HYMENOPHYLLUM UNILATERALE.

WILLDENOW. BORY. NEWMAN. SOWERBY. MOORE.

PLATE VI.—A AND B. VOL. VIII.

<i>Hymenophyllum Wilsoni</i> ,	HOOKE AND ARNOTT.
“ “	SPRENGEL. WILSON.
“ “	BABINGTON. DEAKIN.
“ <i>Tunbridgense</i> ,	SCHKUHR. KUNZE.
“ <i>peltatum</i> ,	DESVAUX.
“ <i>Menziesii</i> ,	PRESL.
“ <i>Meyeri</i> ,	PRESL.
<i>Trichomanes peltatum</i> ,	POIRET.
“ <i>Tunbridgense</i> ,	BOLTON.

*Hymenophyllum*—Membrane-leaved.

*Unilaterale*—One-side.

WILSON'S FILM FERN is a somewhat similar-looking Fern to Plate V.—B, darker in colour, and readily told from *H. Tunbridgense* by the form of the valves; in *H. unilaterale* they are ovate and convex, and the margin is even; whilst in *H. Tunbridgense* the edge is spinulosely serrate, and the valves are rounder and flatter.



More widely spread throughout England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, than *H. Tunbridgense*.

Native also of Norway, the Faroe Isles, Bourbon, South Africa, Terra del Fuego, Cape Horn, Falkland Isles, Tasmania, and New Zealand.

Fronds smooth, pellucid, membranaceous, dark green in colour, elongate-oblong, and pinnate. Pinnæ decurrent in the upper part, distinct below, curved backwards, and digitately pinnatifid. Segments linear obtuse, and spinulosely serrate.

Veins dichotomously branched.

Sori extra marginal. Involucres turned in an opposite direction to that of the segments.

Valves ovate-oblong and convex, the edge entire.

Rhizoma rigid, creeping, branched, filiform, and dark brown.

Stipes slender and wiry; rachis narrowly winged above.

Length of frond from two to six inches.

Mr. Clowes remarks that the fronds resume their growth for several years, and that this is not the case with *H. Tunbridgense*.

Mr. Gray, of St. Thomas', Exeter, has forwarded to me plants of a branched variety, which is here figured as variety *Ramosum*, (see Plate VI.—B.) It is very handsome, the divisions being narrower, and the plant altogether more slender. This species has a tendency to become branched.

My thanks are due to Mr. R. J. Gray, St. Thomas', Exeter; Miss Millett, of Penzance; Mrs. Delves, of Tunbridge Wells; and Mr. Clarke, gardener to W. Dent, Esq., Crosby Ravensworth, for plants of this species.

It may be procured of any Nurseryman.

The illustrations are from plants forwarded by Mr. Gray.





*Pteris aquilina* L.

*Pteris aquilina* L.





Portion of mature Frond—upper side.

## HYMENOPHYLLUM HIRTELLUM.

SWARTZ. HOOKER. WILLDENOW.

PLATE VII.—A. VOL. VIII.

*Hymenophyllum*—Membrane-leaved.

*Hirtellum*—Hairy.

A BEAUTIFUL *Trichomanes*-looking plant, rare in cultivation.  
An evergreen stove species.

Native of Jamaica.

Fronds ovate-oblong in shape, slightly acuminate, thin, pellucid, membranous, arching, and from two to three inches wide.

Tripinnatifid, with linear, slightly attenuated, closely-placed segments.

Hairy, and more especially on the costa and margin; hairs branched and fulvous. Stipes slightly winged, wiry, and hairy.

Involucres ovate-orbicular in form, somewhat obliquely cuneate at the base, and partially sunk in the frond, and broader than the segments, the valves ciliated. Fronds elastic.

Growing on wet banks.

Length of frond from four to six inches; colour brownish green.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. R. Sim, Foot's Cray.

It may be procured from Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from a frond kindly sent by Mr. Sim.



Portion of barren Frond—upper side.

## HYMENOPHYLLUM DEMISSUM.

SWARTZ. HOOKER. SCHKUHR. WILLDENOW.

PLATE VII.—B. VOL. VIII.

*Trichomanes demissum*,

FORSTER. HEDWIG.

*Hymenophyllum*—Membrane-leaved.

*Demissum*—Humble.

A PRETTY dwarf species, of a filmy texture, and having shining deep green fronds.

A warm greenhouse Fern.

Native of the Pacific Islands, New Zealand, Tasmania, and Philippine Islands.

Fronds erect, elastic, ovate-acuminate in form, and drooping. Pinnate, the pinnæ being acuminate and bi-tripinnatifid; segments linear obtuse, entire, and pointing upwards.

Stipes terete and smooth.

Rachis not winged except above.

Involucres situated on the lateral segments, small, ovate, and sessile.

Caudex and stipes stout.

Length of frond from eight to ten inches, and stipes nearly as long; width from three to four inches.

For a frond of this rare Fern I am indebted to Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

It may be procured of Mr. R. Sim.

The illustration is from Mr. Sim's frond.









Portion of barren Frond—upper side.

## HYMENOPHYLLUM POLYANTHOS.

SWARTZ. WILLDENOW. HOOKER. HEDWIG.

PLATE VIII.—A. VOL. VIII.

<i>Hymenophyllum abietinum</i> ,	KUNZE. HOOKER & GREVILLE.
“ <i>Jalapense</i> ,	CHAMISSE & SCHLECHTENDAL.
“ “	MARTENS AND GALLEOTTI.
“ <i>Badium</i> ,	WALLICH. (Not HOOKER AND
	GREVILLE.)
“ <i>ricciaefolium</i> ,	KLOTZSCH.
“ <i>clavatum</i> ,	SWARTZ. WILLDENOW. KUNZE.
“ “	HEDWIG.
“ <i>sanguinolentum</i> ,	SWARTZ. SCHKUH. HEDWIG.
“ “	WILLDENOW.
“ <i>villosum</i> ,	COLENZO.
<i>Trichomanes sanguinolentum</i> ,	FORSTER.

*Hymenophyllum*—Membrane-leaved.

*Polyanthos*—Many-flowered.

AN interesting species, subject to much variety in form, having very slender, arching, elegant, filmy fronds.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of the West Indian Islands, Peru, Mexico, Guiana, Surinam, Brazil, Nepal, Assam, Philippine Islands, Jamaica, St. Vincent, Luzon, Juan Fernandez, and New Zealand.

Fronds ovate or oblong, tripinnatifid; segments entire, brief, usually spreading.

Stipes terete, black, naked, or moderately winged above; wiry.

Involucres terminal, nearly orbicular; base slightly sunk, or free, profoundly two-valved, valves convex and entire.

Length of frond from four to twelve inches; width two inches; colour bright green.

For a frond I am indebted to Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

It may be procured of Mr. Sim.

The illustration is from Mr. Sim's frond.



Portion of mature Frond—upper side.

## HYMENOPHYLLUM SERICEUM.

SWARTZ. WILLDENOW. HEDWIG. HOOKER.

PLATE VIII.—B. VOL. VIII.

*Hymenophyllum tomentosum*,  
 “ *plumosum*,

KUNZE.  
 KAULFUSS.

*Hymenophyllum*—Membrane-leaved.

*Sericeum*—Silky.

A SPLENDID rare species, clothing the rocks as with a curtain.  
 An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Jamaica, Peru, Columbia, Guatemala, Brazil, and Martinique.

Fronds soft, flexible, much elongated, narrow oblong, apex truncated, habit pendulous; primarily pinnately divided, and more especially below; pinnæ lanceolate, approximate, obtuse cuneate at the base, laciniato-pinnatifid, yet not profoundly so; frond everywhere ferrugineo-sericeous, that is, densely clothed with rusty hairs, hence its name.

Stipes brief and filiform.

Veins forked, close, parallel, and lamellated.

Involucres small, and situated on the apices of the ultimate segments; orbicular, sunk, and very hirsute.



Length of frond from twelve to twenty-four inches, breadth three or four inches; the pinnæ decayed below whilst fresh and healthy above.

The whole of this family and that of *Trichomanes* require growing in a moist shady situation. The soil must be very fibry and spongy peat, to which a small quantity of silver-sand should be added. Two inches of this compost is sufficient, the remainder of the pot being entirely drainage material. The soil should rise above the rim of the pot, and the plants be pegged down upon it. Place the pot in a glazed saucer-pan, and cover with a hand-glass. The plants must always be kept moist, but not stagnant. Keep the glasses clean, and wipe them dry. Under this treatment beautiful specimens may be grown.

Mr. Sim has obligingly sent me a series of fronds of this species.

It may be procured of Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from Mr. Sim's fronds.

## GENUS II.

## TRICHOMANES. SMITH.

A PRETTY dwarf genus with membranaceous pellucid fronds, varying from simple to decompound multifid.

Veins simple or forked, free.

Sori terminal, frequently sunk within the segments, on which they are placed.

Indusium tubular, or urceolate, the receptacle continued beyond the sporangia and mouth of the indusium, frequently elongated and filiform.

There is one British representative, the *Trichomanes radicans*.

Most of the species inhabit warm climates.

Very few are cultivated in this country.

Sir W. J. Hooker, in his "Species Filicum," enumerates the following species:—

*Elegans*, *Rudge*, Central America.

*Spicatum*, *Hedwig*, Guiana.

*Nanum*, *Bory*, Guiana.

*Reniforme*, *Forster*, New Zealand.

*Membranaceum*, *Linnæus*, West Indies.

*Punctatum*, *Poirot*, Martinique.

*Reptans*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.

*Bojeri*, *Hooker and Greville*, Mauritius.

*Muscoides*, *Swartz*, West Indies.

*Krausii*, *Hooker and Greville*, Dominica.

*Erosum*, *Willdenow*, W Africa.

*Pusillum*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.

*Apodum*, *Hooker and Greville*, Barbadoes.

*Parvulum*, *Poirot*, Java.

*Proliferum*, *Blume*, Java.

*Minutum*, *Blume*, Java.

*Bifolium*, *Blume*, Java.

*Digitatum*, *Swartz*, Mauritius.

*Flabellatum*, *Bory*, Falkland Islands.

*Cuspidatum*, *Willdenow*, Bourbon.

*Intramarginale*, *Hooker and Greville*, Ceylon.

- Quercifolium*, *Hooker and Greville*, Esmeraldas.  
*Sinuosum*, *Richard*, Guadaloupe.  
*Incisum*, *Kaulfuss*, Brazil.  
*Ankersii*, *Parker*, British Guiana.  
*Brachypus*, *Kunze*, Trinidad.  
*Kaulfussii*, *Hooker and Greville*, Jamaica.  
*Trigonum?* *Desvauz*, Guiana.  
*Attenuatum*, *Hooker*, Jamaica.  
*Alatum*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.  
*Bancroftii*, *Hooker and Greville*, Jamaica.  
*Floribundum*, *Hooker*, Jamaica.  
*Pennatum*, *Kaulfuss*, Cayenne.  
*Javanicum*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Fusum*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Crispum*, *Linnæus*, West Indies.  
*Auriculatum*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Heterophyllum?* *Hooker*, Orinoco.  
*Rigidum*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.  
*Millefolium*, *Desvauz*, Brazil.  
*Elongatum*, *Cunningham*, New Zealand.  
*Giganteum*, *Bory*, Bourbon.  
*Longisetum*, *Bory*, Bourbon.  
*Maximum*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Lambertianum*, *Hooker*, Peru.  
*Pallidum*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Dissectum*. *J. Smith*, Luzon.  
*Melanorhizon*, *Hooker*, Philippine Isles.  
*Tamarisciforme?* *Jacquin*, Mauritius.  
*Tenuifolium?* *Cavanilles*, Chiloe.  
*Diffusum?* *Blume*, Java.  
*Cupressoides?* *Desvauz*, Seychelles Isles.  
*Humile*, *Forster*, New Zealand.  
*Pyxidiferum*, *Linnæus*, West Indies.  
*Filicula*, *Bory*, Mauritius.  
*Radicans*, *Swartz*, Europe.  
*Kunzeanum*, *Hooker*, Peru.  
*Glauco-fusum*, *Hooker*, Pacific Islands.  
*Guineense?* *Swartz*, Sierra Leone.  
*Arbuscula?* *Desvauz*, Guiana.  
*Striatum?* *Don*, Nepal.  
*Thujoides?* *Desvauz*, Mauritius.  
*Album?* *Blume*, Java.  
*Pellucens*, *Kunze*, Peru.  
*Plumosum*, *Kunze*, Peru.  
*Crinitum*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.  
*Depauperatum?* *Bory*, Onalan.  
*Venosum*, *Brown*, New Holland.  
*Cæspitosum*, *Hooker*, Staten Land.  
*Anceps*, *Hooker*, Brazil.  
*Fæniculaceum*, *Bory*, Mauritius.  
*Myriophyllum*, *Desvauz*, Madagascar.  
*Bifidum*, *Ventenat*, East Indies.  
*Strictum*, *Menzies*, New Zealand.  
*Meifolium*, *Bory*, Bourbon.  
*Polyanthos*, *Hooker*, Pacific Isles.  
*Smithii*, *Hooker*, Philippine Islands.  
*Lucens*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.  
*Scandens*, *Linnæus*, Jamaica.  
*Angustatum*, *Carmichael*, Brazil.  
*Exsectum*, *Kunze*, Juan Fernandez.  
*Trichoideum*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.  
*Parviflorum?* *Poiret*, Madagascar.

Lanceolatum? <i>DuPetit-Thouars</i> ,	Davallioides? <i>Gaudichaud</i> ,
Madagascar.	Sandwich Isles.
Stylosum? <i>Poiret</i> , Madagascar.	Venustum? <i>Desvaux</i> , Brazil.

Besides the eighty-seven species just enumerated, Sir W. J. Hooker remarks on the following:—

*T. undulatum*, *Wallich*, Mauritius. "Unknown to me."

*T. compressum*, *Desvaux*. "Not seen."

*T. alchemillæfolium*, *Wallich*, Mauritius. "Probably *T. meifolium*, or *T. achilleæfolium*."

*T. cormophyllum*, *Kaulfuss*. "Abortive pinnæ of *Alsophila capensis*."

*T. capillatum*, *Taschner*. "Presl says *Didymoglossum capillatum*."

*T. flabellatum*, *Bory*. "Perhaps *T. digitatum*, *Swartz*."

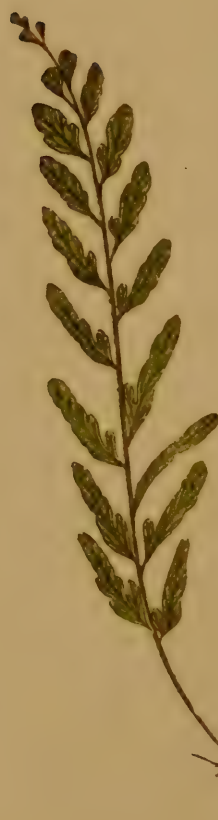
*T. adiantinum*, *Bory*, Mauritius. "No remark."

*T. loreum*, *Bory*. "Same as *T. lanceum*, *Willdenow*."





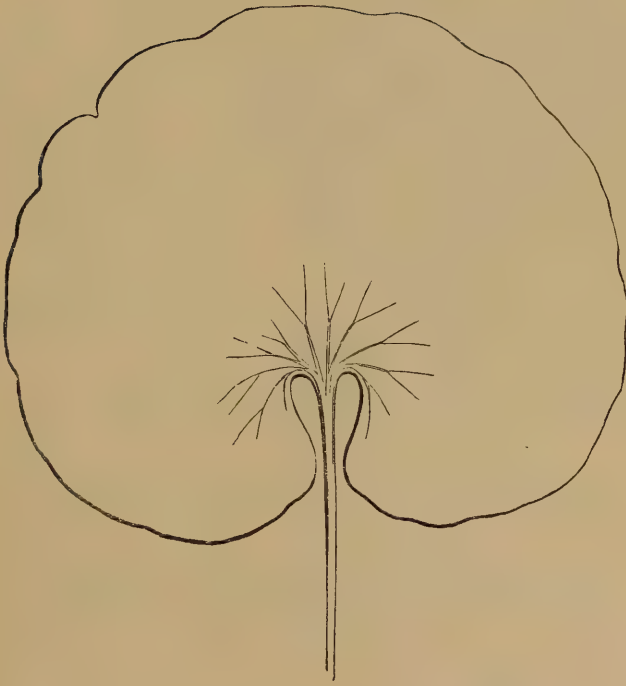




Adiantum species

Adiantum species

Adiantum species



Mature barren Frond.

TRICHOMANES RENIFORME.

FORSTER. HOOKER AND GREVILLE. J. SMITH.

HEDWIG. SWARTZ. WILLDENOW.

SOLANDER. BANKS. SPRENGEL. MOORE.

PLATE IX.—A.—VOL. VIII.

*Trichomanes*—From the Greek—Soft hair.      *Reniforme*—Kidney-shaped.

A CHARMING rare erect Fern.

An evergreen greenhouse species.

Native of New Zealand, where it has been found by Banks, Solander, and Forster.



Fronds coriaceous, glabrous, simple, stipitate, reniform in shape, decurrent on the stipes, lateral, and semi-pellucid.

Rhizoma slender, creeping, and very long.

Veins dichotomous, close, radiating from the base.

Sori contiguous, marginal, terminating almost every vein, cuneato-cup-shaped; columella exserted. The sori are arranged on the circular margin, like the 'cogs' of a wheel.

Length about four to six inches. Colour dark shining green. Width from two to three inches.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew, and Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

It may be procured of Mr. Sim.

The illustration is from Mr. Smith's frond.



Portion of mature Frond.

## TRICHOMANES VENOSUM.

BROWN. HOOKER AND GREVILLE.

PLATE IX.—B. VOL. VIII.

*Trichomanes*—From the Greek—Soft hair.

*Venosum*—Veiny.

A PIGMY *Jungermannia*-looking very filmy Fern, found always on the trunks of trees, and very distinct.

An evergreen greenhouse species.

Native of New Holland, Tasmania, and New Zealand, where it has been found by Dr. J. D. Hooker, Gunn, Brown, Cunningham, Menzies, and Bynoe.

Fronds pinnate, small, thin, very delicate and glistening; pinnae linear, remote, sinuate, occasionally sub-bipinnatifid, upper pinnae coadunate. Costa and veins wavy.

Involucre sunk, and urceolate-cylindrical; mouth spreading and entire. Stipes very slender and filiform.

Caudex very slender, creeping, elongate, and filiform.

Length of frond from two to five inches. Colour grassy green. Width half an inch.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray. It may be procured of Mr. R. Sim.

The illustration is from Mr. Sim's frond.



Portion of fertile Frond—under side.

## TRICHOMANES BANCROFTII.

HOOKE AND GREVILLE.

PLATE IX.—C. VOL. VIII.

*Trichomanes coriaceum*,

KUNZE.

*Trichomanes*—From the Greek—Soft hair. *Bancroftii*—Named after Bancroft, a Jamaica physician and botanist.

A RARE dwarf species, with wavy crispy-looking pellucid fronds, radiating from a small crown.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Jamaica, St. Vincent, Surinam, Peru, Brazil, and British Guiana.

Fronds ovate, occasionally subdeltoid, deeply pinnatifid, sometimes bi-tripinnatifid, tufted, rigid, glabrous, or nearly so, segments approximate, oblong in form, usually entire, occasionally sinuato-pinnatifid, or profoundly pinnatifid.

Stipes and rachis winged, with a very broad wing extending almost to the base of the stipes.

Involucres entirely sunk in the apices of the ultimate segments, cuneato-cylindrical in form, the mouth spreading.

Caudex short and creeping.

Length of frond from one to six inches. Colour deep green. Width one inch.

My thanks are due to Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray, for fronds. It may be procured of Mr. Sim.

The illustration is from Mr. Sim's frond.









Portion of fertile Frond— under side.

## TRICHOMANES CRISPUM.

LINNÆUS. PLUMIER. HOOKER AND GREVILLE. J. SMITH.  
WILLDENOW. HEDWIG. KUNZE. SPRENGEL. MOORE.

PLATE X.—A. VOL. VIII.

<i>Trichomanes fastigiatum,</i>	SIEBER.
“ <i>cristatum,</i>	KAULFUSS. SPRENGEL.
“ <i>pilosum,</i>	RADDI. MARTIUS.
“ <i>longifolium,</i>	DESVAUX. PLUMIER.
“ <i>pellucens,</i>	KUNZE. LIEBMANN.
“ “	HOOKER. PÆPPIG.
“ <i>plumosum,</i>	KUNZE. HOOKER.

*Trichomanes*—From the Greek—Soft hair.

*Crispum*—Curled.

A VERY handsome wiry species, rare in cultivation.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of South and Tropical America, the West Indies, Brazil, Peru, Surinam, Mexico, and Jamaica.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1851.

Fronds sub-pinnate, hairy, segments linear-oblong, rounded at the apex, and decurrent at the base, forming a winged rachis. Fronds terminal and very membranous.

Rhizoma short and creeping.

Sori situated on the apex of the segments, vertically oblong,

and having the free prolongation of the vein exserted far beyond the margin of the indusium.

Length six to ten inches. Colour a grassy green.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. D. Moore, of the Glasnevin Botanic Gardens, Dublin; and to Mr. Gray, of St. Thomas', Exeter.

It may be procured of Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from a frond sent by Mr. Moore, and was gathered from a plant imported from Jamaica.



Young sterile frond—under side.

## TRICHOMANES MUSCOIDES.

SWARTZ. HOOKER AND GREVILLE. WILLDENOW.

PLATE X.—B. VOL. VIII.

*Trichomanes hymenodes*,

HEDWIG.

*Trichomanes*—From the Greek—Soft hair.

*Muscoides*—Moss-like.

A CURIOUS elegant mossy or Jungermannia-looking plant, rare in cultivation and very delicate. It has pellucid fronds, somewhat oak-leaf-shaped, which rise singly from very slender, dark, creeping stems.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of the West Indies, Jamaica, Hispaniola, Dominica, St. Vincent, and Java.

Fronds minute, erect, simple, oblongo-lanceolate, nearly sessile,

VOL. VIII.

G



glabrous, sinuato-pinnatifid, having an intramarginal vein; reticulations minute, in parallel lines.

Veins—a central costa, from which lateral veins diverge at very oblique angles, and are simple or dichotomous.

Involucres cuneate, wholly sunk, the mouth spreading very wide, and being level with the margin.

Caudex creeping and tomentose.

Length of frond from two to three inches. Colour a fresh grassy green. Width half an inch.

I am indebted to Mr. Sim, for a plant of this species.

It may be procured of Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from Mr. Sim's plant.



Portion of fertile Frond—under side.

## TRICHOMANES SINUOSUM.

RICHARD. LAMARCK. HOOKER AND GREVILLE.

PLATE X.—C. VOL. VIII.

*Trichomanes quercifolium*,

DESVAUX. BORY. (*Not of HOOKER  
AND GREVILLE.*)

*Trichomanes*—From the Greek—Soft hair.

*Sinuosum*—Bended.

A RARELY-CULTIVATED Fern, with exceedingly thin membranaceous, pellucid fronds.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of Guadaloupe, and other West Indian Islands.

Fronds pinnatifid, lanceolate in form, tapering into a stipes; segments oblong-obtuse, sinuato-lobate; margin hirsute, and usually also on the veins beneath. Thin and almost transparent.

Involucres quite sunk in the segments; mouth spreading, receptacle filiform, and much exserted.

Length of frond from four to nine inches; width half an inch. Colour pale green.

My obligations are due to Mr. Sim, for fronds of this Fern.

It may be procured of Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from Mr. Sim's frond.









— ADICAN.



Portion of fertile Frond—under side.

## TRICHOMANES RADICANS.

SWARTZ. LINDLEY AND MOORE. J. SMITH. WILLDENOW.  
 SPRENGEL. KAULFUSS. KLOTZSCH.  
 ARNOTT. DEAKIN. BABINGTON. SOWERBY. PRESL.  
 HOOKER. (*Not of KUNZE, nor of HOOKER AND GREVILLE.*)

PLATE XI. VOL. VIII.

<i>Trichomanes speciosum,</i>	WILLDENOW. NEWMAN.
“ <i>pyxidiferum,</i>	HUDSON. BOLTON. WITHERING.
“ “	HULL. ( <i>Not LINNÆUS.</i> )
“ <i>brevisetum,</i>	R. BROWN. J. E. SMITH. LINK.
“ “	HOOKER. MACKAY. MACREIGHT.
“ “	RALES. PAXTON. GALPINE.
“ <i>alatum,</i>	HOOKER. R. BROWN. ( <i>Not of</i> SWARTZ.)
“ <i>Europæum,</i>	J. E. SMITH.
“ <i>Hibernicum,</i>	SPRENGEL.
“ <i>Andrewsii,</i>	NEWMAN.
“ <i>scandens,</i>	RADDI. MARTENS AND GALLEOTTI.
“ “	HEDWIG.
“ <i>diaphanum,</i>	KUNTH.
“ <i>ambiguum,</i>	SIEBER.
“ <i>anceps,</i>	WALLICH. ( <i>Not of HOOKER.</i> )
“ <i>umbrosum,</i>	WALLICH.

<i>Trichomanes radicans</i> , var. <i>Andrewsii</i> ,	MOORE. NEWMAN.
“ <i>speciosum</i> , var. <i>Andrewsii</i> ,	NEWMAN.
“ <i>brevisetum</i> , var. <i>Andrewsii</i> ,	HENFREY.
<i>Hymenophyllum alatum</i> ,	J. E. SMITH. WILLDENOW.
	(Not of SCHKUHR.)
“ <i>rupestre</i> ,	RADDI.
“ <i>Tunbridgense</i> , var.,	J. E. SMITH. WITHERING. HULL.
<i>Didymoglossum alatum</i> ,	DESLAUX.
<i>Filix-humilis repens</i> ,	DILLENIIUS.

*Trichomanes*—From the Greek—Soft hair.

*Radicans*—Rooting.

A MOST beautiful, half-hardy, indigenous species.

Native of Ireland, growing in the counties of Cork, Kerry, Waterford, Wicklow, etc.; and formerly at Bellbank, (twelve miles from Bingley,) Yorkshire. The variety *Andrewsii* at Iveragh, Ireland.

Also found in Jamaica, Martinique, Brazil, Mexico, Vera Cruz, Xalapa, Tabasco, Esmeralda, Sandwich Isles, Owhyhee, Oahu, Nepal, Teneriffe, Madeira, Azores, Canaries, Sikkim, Bootan, Mergui, Alabama, Panama, New Grenada, Venezuela, Galapagos, Society Isles, and Equador.

Fronds glabrous, triangularly elongate, apex more or less attenuated; tri-quadripinnatifid, segments entire, linear in form, or bluntly bifid. Pelucido-membranaceous.

Rachis winged, and decurrent on the stipes.

Stipes copiously covered with dark hair-like scales.

Sori solitary, and situated in the axils of the upper segments; extra marginal.

Indusium cylindrical.

Veins branched from the main rachis; in the fertile segment the vein is continued beyond the margin, and forms the receptacle, whilst in the barren segment it does not reach the margin.

Length of frond from six to twenty inches; colour olive green.

Rhizoma perennial and creeping; elongated, tomentose with small dark-coloured hairs.

The stipes is from a fourth to half the length of the entire frond.

This species is known as the Bristle Fern.



The variety *Andrewsii* is very distinct, having long narrow fronds, lanceolate-ovate in form, the primary divisions narrow, and, as well as the secondary ones, more distant than in the normal form. Involucres immersed, and the receptacles much elongated. We are indebted to Mr. William Andrews, of Dublin, for the discovery of this handsome variety; he found it in the year 1842, at Iveragh, Ireland.

*Trichomanes radicans* was found at Bellbank, by Bolton, in the year 1758, and he remarks that it was plentiful in this station; it is now unfortunately only a habitat of days gone by.

In Jamaica, in woods, observed by Swartz, Bancroft, and Purdie. In Brazil, according to Raddi, Forbes, Macrae, Scouler, Gardner, Sinclair, and Vautier, the variety *Andrewsii* appears to occur, bearing fronds from six to eighteen inches in length; a similar form exists in the Forest of Esmeraldas, El Equador, according to Colonel Hall. In the Azores, Dr. Hochstetter and Mr. H. C. Watson discovered it at an elevation of from two to three thousand feet above the level of the sea.

This Fern, in a wild state, grows on damp shady rocks, and delights to be within the spray of a waterfall. Under proper cultivation it can be made to be even more handsome than when growing in its own wild habitat; on the other hand, under imperfect cultivation, it is an unsightly Fern. It must be borne in mind that the fronds live three or four years, and in the case of barren fronds some have been known to keep green and fresh as long as ten years; it is therefore desirable that they should not be subject to injury.

Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth, has both the normal form and the variety *Andrewsii* growing in magnificent luxuriance; indeed those who have seen it in its wild state, say that the Wentworth specimens eclipse them. Mr. Henderson's plan is to grow it under a large hand-glass, the *top* only of which lifts off, by which means the plant can be examined without injury to the fronds in taking off and putting on the hand-glass. The fronds entirely fill the space allotted to them, like a dense miniature forest. With my own plants I have followed a similar plan; the plants are potted in large saucers, on pieces of broken crock and freestone, with a slight portion of vegetable mould and silver-sand, below which the saucer had been previously well drained, and upon this drainage a



layer of sphagnum moss had been laid; this saucer is then placed within a larger one, and the latter filled several inches deep with water, so as to form a canal of water round the plant, upon the whole of which is placed a square hand-glass, opening at the top, and having several holes, in order to carry off the superfluous moisture. By this means the plant is always properly damp, and yet no amount of vapour remains on the sides of the glass; were it to do so, young fronds touching the sides would rapidly decay. Before I used this plan my fronds were always turning a blackish colour, even when quite young; now the fresh greenness is retained with them all, and even those that were discoloured, have in part regained their greenness.

The creeping almost black hirsute rhizoma attaches itself to the stones, and over the edges of the saucer, in the manner of ivy. This plant requires shade as well as moisture to induce a healthy growth, and it will either flourish in a stove or greenhouse—the latter appears to be its favourite climate.

Dr. Forbes Young showed me plants growing on the rocks in his stove fernery under the shade of large Ferns and climbing plants, without any covering over it, and they appeared to be in excellent condition.

Mr. Moore mentions that “Mr. Calwell, a very successful grower of this species, received, in the spring of 1843, a small portion of rhizoma with one partially-developed frond, and another just appearing, and this was placed within a bell-glass, about fifteen inches in diameter. In December, 1846, it had quite filled the glass, and was removed into a case, three feet ten inches by two feet six inches, and three feet four inches high. The space beneath for about twelve inches in depth, was filled with up-turned flower-pots, charcoal, cocoa-nut husks, and light earth and peat. The plant, in 1852, had filled this case also, having about two hundred and thirty fully-developed fronds, of from fourteen to twenty inches in length. When removing it to the case, in 1846, five or six fronds which had been injured by contact with the glass, were cut away, but since that time, up to 1852, not one of the fronds then existing, nor any of those subsequently formed, had shewn any symptoms of decay.” It will thus be apparent that this Fern is, from its great beauty, as well as from the durability of its fronds, worthy

of the slight extra trouble attending upon its proper management.

The *Hymenophyllums* glory in a similar treatment.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1793.

For plants my thanks are due to Mr. William Andrews, of Dublin; Mr. James, of Vauvert; and to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth; and for the variety *Andrewsii* also to Mr. Andrews and Mr. J. Henderson.

It is in the Catalogues of Messrs. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Rol-  
lisson, of Tooting; A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place; and  
Booth, of Hamburg.

The illustrations are from plants in my own collection.



Portion of a frond of the variety *Andrewsii*.



## GENUS III.

## DAVALLIA. SWARTZ.

THE genus *Davallia* has been divided into several families, as *Humata*, *Davallia*, *Leucostegia*, *Odontosoria*, and *Microlepia*. Sir W. J. Hooker, in his "Species Filicum," connects them all together again; and indeed the similarity in many respects is so striking that it did not seem wise to change the tribe comprising *Davallia* into half a dozen families, and we therefore must feel obliged to Sir William Hooker, for removing a number of unnecessary names, as far as genus is concerned.

Those Ferns constituting *Humata* have linear-lanceolate, entire, pinnatifid, or deltoid-bipinnatifid fronds; those of *Davallia* usually deltoid, pinnate, or bi-tripinnate. In *Leucostegia* deltoid, tripinnatifid, or multifid; occasionally lanceolate and bipinnatifid. In *Odontosoria* bi-tripinnatifid, lanceolate, or deltoid. In *Microlepia* pinnate or bi-tripinnatifid.

Veins forked; venules free.

Sori terminal and vertical. Indusium tubular, more or less.

Length of frond from three to seventy inches.

Mr. J. Smith gives the following in his "Catalogue of the Ferns cultivated at Kew:"—

<i>Humata heterophylla</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> .	<i>Davallia Canariensis</i> , <i>Swartz</i> .
<i>pedata</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> .	<i>Lindleyi</i> , <i>Hooker</i> .
<i>Davallia pentaphylla</i> , <i>Blume</i> .	<i>Leucostegia immersa</i> , <i>Presl</i> .
<i>ornata</i> , <i>Wallich</i> .	<i>chærophylla</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> .
<i>solida</i> , <i>Swartz</i> .	<i>Odontosoria tenuifolia</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> .
<i>pyxidata</i> , <i>R. Brown</i> .	<i>aculeata</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> .
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Swartz</i> .	<i>Microlepia cristata</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> .
<i>divaricata</i> , <i>Blume</i> .	<i>platyphylla</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> .
<i>dissecta</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> .	<i>polypodioides</i> , <i>Presl</i> .
<i>bullata</i> , <i>Wallich</i> .	<i>Novæ Zelandiæ</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> .



Sir W. J. Hooker, in his "Species Filicum," in his *Davallias* of the whole world gives—

- Heterophylla*, *Smith*, Malay.  
*Angustata*, *Wallich*, Singapore.  
*Parallela*, *Wallich*, Singapore.  
*Pectinata*, *J. Smith*, Otaheite.  
*Alata*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Bipinnatifida*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Novæ Zelandiæ*, *Colenso*, New Zealand.  
*Membranulosa*, *Wallich*, Nepal.  
*Falcinella*, *Presl*, Malay.  
*Solida*, *Swartz*, Pacific Isles.  
*Lindleyi*, *Hooker*, New Zealand.  
*Caudata*, *Cavanilles*, Philippine Islands.  
*Patens*, *Swartz*, East Indies.  
*Decurrens*, *Hooker*, Philippine Isles.  
*Canariensis*, *Smith*, Canary Isles.  
*Pyxidata*, *Cavanilles*, New Holland.  
*Calvescens*, *Wallich*, Kamoun.  
*Khasiyana*, *Hooker*, India.  
*Lonchitidea*, *Wallich*, Nepal.  
*Pinnata*, *Cavanilles*, Philippine Isles.  
*Luzonica*, *Hooker*, Luzon.  
*Serrata*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Boryana*, *Presl*, Bourbon.  
*Trichosticha*, *Hooker*, Isle of Samar.  
*Ciliata*, *Hooker*, Luzon.  
*Gracilis*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Moluccana*, *Blume*, Moluccas.  
*Splendens*, *Blume*, Isle of Banda.  
*Brasiliensis?* *Hooker*.  
*Manilensis?* *Hooker*.  
*Humilis?* *Hooker*.  
*Aculeata*, *Swartz*, West Indies.  
*Fumarioides*, *Swartz*, West Indies.  
*Gibberosa*, *Swartz*, Pacific Isles.  
*Lindenii*, *Hooker*, Caraccas.  
*Schimperii*, *Hooker*, Abyssinia.  
*Concinna*, *Schrader*, S. Africa.  
*Pedata*, *Swartz*, Mauritius.  
*Intramarginalis*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Sessilifolia*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Belangeri*, *Bory*, Java.  
*Immersa*, *Wallich*, India.  
*Nodosa*, *Hooker*, Java.  
*Chærophylla*, *Wallich*, India.  
*Parvula*, *Wallich*, Singapore.  
*Pulchra*, *Don*, Nepal.  
*Bipinnata?* *Hooker*, West Indies.  
*Mauritiana*, *Hooker*, Mauritius.  
*Elegans*, *Swartz*, China.  
*Nitidula*, *Kunze*, Africa.  
*Divaricata*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Polyantha*, *Hooker*, Singapore.  
*Vogelii*, *Hooker*, Fernando Po.  
*Saccoloma*, *Sprengel*, Brazil.  
*Imrayana*, *Hooker*, Dominica.  
*Pulchella*, *Hooker*, Luzon.  
*Parkeri*, *Hooker*, British Guiana.  
*Hemiptera*, *Bory*, Java.  
*Adiantifolia*, *Hooker*, Molucca.  
*Kunzeana*, *Hooker*, Java.  
*Blumeana*, *Hooker*, Java.  
*Tenuifolia*, *Swartz*, East Indies.  
*Trichomanoides*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Chinensis*, *Swartz*, China.  
*Clavata*, *Swartz*, West Indies.

- Retusa, *Cavanilles*, Philippine Isles.  
 Bifida, *Hooker and Greville*, Brazil.  
 Goudotiana, *Kunze*, Madagascar.  
 Schlechtendahlia, *Presl*, Mexico.  
 Meifolia, *Hooker*, Caraccas.  
 Glauca? *Cavanilles*, Peru.  
 Hirsuta? *Swartz*, Japan.  
 Magellanica? *Desvaux*, Magelhaens.  
 Pellucida? *Desvaux*.  
 Urophylla? *Wallich*, Sylhet.  
 Cordifolia? *Roxburgh*, Rohilcunde.  
 Serrata? *Roxburgh*, Prince of Wales Island.  
 Serrata, *Willdenow*, Marianne Isles.  
 Alpina, *Blume*, Java.  
 Cumingii, *Hooker*, Philippine Isles.  
 Vestita, *Blume*, Java.  
 Affinis, *Hooker*, Luzon.  
 Emersoni, *Hooker and Greville*, Ceylon.  
 Contigua, *Swartz*, Pacific Isles.  
 Preslii, *Hooker*, Luzon.  
 Triphylla, *Hooker*, Singapore.  
 Pentaphylla, *Blume*, Java.  
 Elata, *Swartz*, Otaheite.  
 Fejeensis, *Hooker*, Fejee.  
 Mucronata, *Blume*, Java.  
 Griffithiana, *Hooker*, India.  
 Bullata, *Wallich*, Nepal.  
 Hookeriana, *Wallich*, Assam.  
 Villosa, *Wallich*, Nepal.  
 Amboynensis, *Hooker*, Amboyna.  
 Inæqualis, *Kunze*, Peru.  
 Distans, *Kaulfuss*, Brazil.  
 Hirta, *Kaulfuss*, Sandwich Isles.  
 Polypodioides, *Don*, Tropics.  
 Proxima, *Blume*, Java.  
 Jamaicensis, *Hooker*, Jamaica.  
 Thecigera, *Hooker*, Venezuela.  
 Cuneiformis, *Swartz*, Pacific Isles.  
 Biflora, *Kaulfuss*, Manilla.  
 Triloba? *Willdenow*, Hispaniola.  
 Trifoliata? *Swartz*, Hispaniola.  
 Capillacea? *Willdenow*, Hispaniola.  
 Thalicteroides? *Presl*.  
 Flexuosa? *Sprengel*.  
 Pilosa? *Roxburgh*, Ganges.  
 Trapeziformis? *Roxburgh*, Malaccas.  
 Cuneifolia? *Hooker*.

Sir W. Hooker describes one hundred and twelve species in the genus *Davallia*.

We have no British representative.











Pinna of fertile Frond—under-side.

## DAVALLIA CANARIENSIS.

SWARTZ. HOOKER. LODDIGES. SMITH. WILLDENOW.  
 LINK. J. SMITH. KUNZE. H. LOWE. FINLAY.  
 SALTZMANN. MASSON. LEMANN. FEE.  
 SCHOTT. PAXTON. PRESL. KAULFUSS. SPRENGEL.

PLATE XII. VOL VIII.

*Trichomanes Canariensis*,  
*Polypodium Lusitanicum*,

LINNÆUS. JACQUIN.  
 LINNÆUS.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Canariensis*—Canary Island.

AN old favourite, known as the Hare's Foot Fern, and certainly a beautiful species. It has been cultivated in our green-houses one hundred and sixty years.

An evergreen greenhouse Fern.

Native of South Europe, Madeira, Canary Islands, Portugal, and Tangiers.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, as long ago as 1699.

Fronds glabrous, triangular in form, three-branched, supra-decompound, primary pinnæ very broad, pinnules lanceolate,

profoundly pinnatifid, base decurrent, segments linear-dentate or bidentate. Fronds lateral and subcoriaceous.

Sori solitary, terminal, and cuneato-cup-shaped.

Rhizoma caudiciform, brief, stout, densely scaly, and somewhat scandent.

Veins forked.

Length of frond twelve to eighteen inches. Colour a rich green.

For plants my thanks are due to M. Schott, Director of the Imperial Gardens of Schonbrünn; and to Mr. R. Sim, Foot's Cray, Kent.

It may be procured of any Nurseryman.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.







ORCHIDACEAE



Sterile Pinna.

# DAVALLIA CHÆROPHYLLA.

WALLICH. HOOKER. FEE. PRESL.

PLATE XIII. VOL. VIII.

<i>Leucostegia chærophylla</i> ,	J. SMITH.
“ <i>ligulata</i> ,	J. SMITH.
“ <i>pulchra</i> ,	J. SMITH.
<i>Davallia pulchra</i> ,	WALLICH. DON.
“ “	SPRENGEL. HOOKER.
<i>Acrophorus chærophyllus</i> ,	MOORE.
“ <i>pulcher</i> ,	MOORE.
<i>Cystopteris squamata</i> ,	DECAISNE.
<i>Humata chærophylla</i> ,	METTENIUS.
<i>Aspidium hymenophylloides</i> ,	BLUME.

*Davallia*—Named in honour of E. Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Chærophylla*—Chervil-leaved.

## IN THE SECTION LEUCOSTEGIA OF AUTHORS.

A CHARMING delicate-looking plant, rare in cultivation in this country.

A stove Fern.

Native of the East Indies, Nepal, Simla, Assam, Maamloo,

Khasiya, Masuri, Kamaon, Kashmir, Neilgherries, Sirmur, Kunawar, Java, and Penang. .

Fronde smooth, ovate-acuminate, flaccid, membranaceous, three to four times pinnate; primary pinnæ oblong-ovate and acuminate, others ovate-obtuse; pinnules lanceolate and profoundly pinnatifid.

Sori rather large, reniform, and situated at the centre of the segment, below the base of the tooth, and at the axil of a pair of veinlets.

Stipes six to eight inches in length, slightly scaly below.

Rhizoma caudiciform, creeping, stout, and clothed with compact, broad, imbricated scales.

Length of frond from twelve to twenty-four inches; colour pale green, and when young slightly pink.

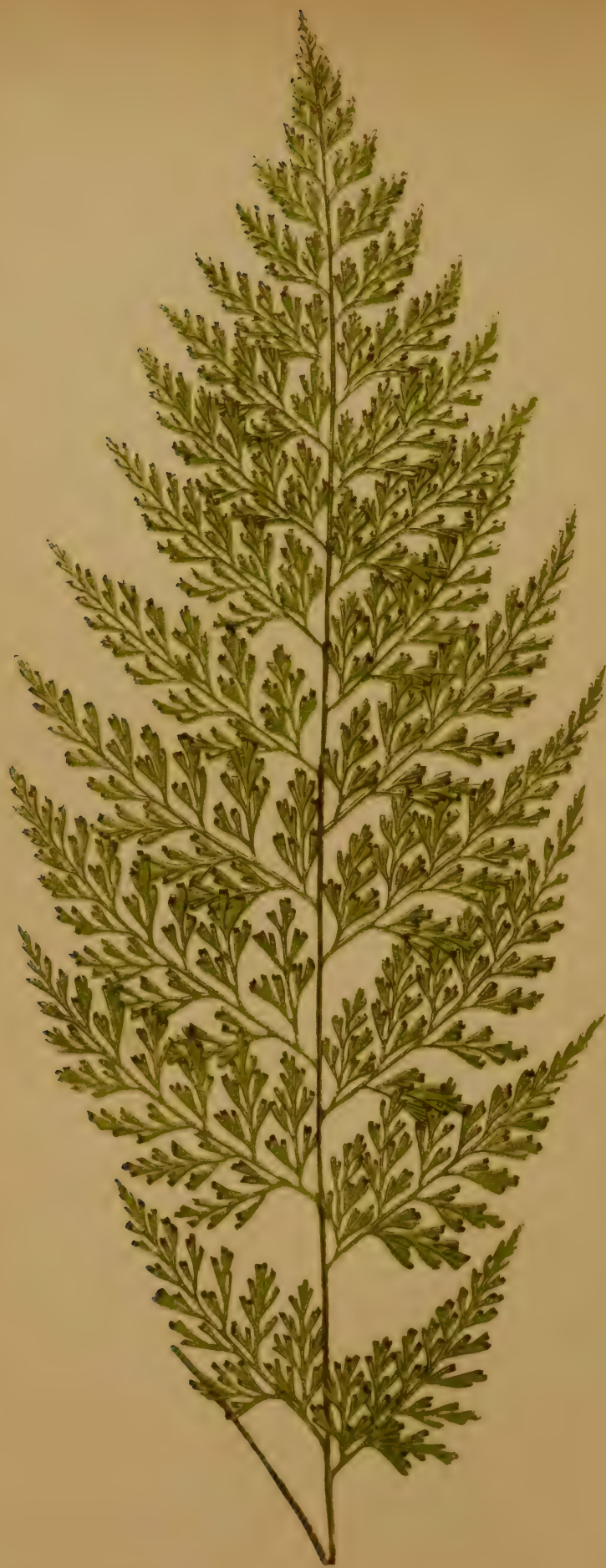
My thanks are due to Mr. D. Moore, Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin, Dublin, for a frond of this Fern.

It may be procured of Messrs. E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood, and Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from a frond forwarded by Mr. D. Moore.









Pinna—under side.

## DAVALLIA TENUIFOLIA.

SWARTZ. HOOKER. WILLDENOW. PRESL. BLUME.

SCHOTT. SPRENGEL. KUNZE.

(*Not of PÆPPIG, nor of WILLDENOW, FEE, or CUMING.*)

PLATE XIV. VOL. VIII.

*Odontosoria tenuifolia*,

*Davallia remota*,

“ “

“ *ferruginea*,

*Adiantum cuneatum*,

*Stenoloma tenuifolium*,

J. SMITH.

KAULFUSS. HOOKER & ARNOTT.

BORY. DUPEYREY.

REINWARDT.

FORSTER. (*Not of LINNÆUS,*  
LANGSDORFF AND FISCHER,  
RADDI, HOOKER, SMITH,  
MOORE, ETC.)

FEE.

*Davallia*—Named in honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.

*Tenuifolia*—Slender-leaved.

IN THE SECTION ODONTOSORIA OF AUTHORS.

AN exceedingly beautiful Fern, not generally met with in ordinary collections, having smooth, slender fronds, and somewhat *Onychium*-looking.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of the East Indies, the Malay Archipelago, Java, Assam, Nepal, Ceylon, Madras, Mauritius, China, Sandwich Isles, Madagascar, and Luzon.

Fronds erect, ovate-lanceolate in shape, usually spreading, elongate, glabrous, subcoriaceous, and bi-tripinnatifid; segments approximate, forked, linear-cuneate, and truncate; apex slightly erose.

Rhizoma short and creeping, woolly and caudiciform.

Stipes lengthy.

Sori solitary, or in pairs.

Length of frond from eighteen to twenty-four inches; width from four to six inches. Colour a grassy green.

For a plant my thanks are due to M. Schott, Director of the Imperial Gardens, Schonbrunn, Vienna; and for fronds to Sir W. J. Hooker, Director of the Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. D. Moore, of the Glasnevin Botanic Gardens; to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth; and to Mr. G. Norman, of Hull.

It may be procured of all the principal Nurserymen.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.







ADIANTUM SPECIOSUM L.

Frond



Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—upper side.

## DAVALLIA IMMERSA.

WALLICH. HOOKER.

PLATE XV. VOL. VIII.

*Leucostegia immersa*,

“ “

*Acrophorus immersus*,

*Humata immersa*,

*Cystopteris dimidiata*,

PRESL. J. SMITH. HOOKER.

MOORE AND HOULSTON.

MOORE.

METTENIUS.

DECAISNE.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.

*Immersa*—Immersed, because the spore-cases are sunk within the frond.

### IN THE SECTION LEUCOSTEGIA OF AUTHORS.

A VERY beautiful delicate-looking peculiar pale green slender Fern.

A deciduous stove species.

Native of the East Indies and Northern India, Nepal, Assam, Mussoorie, Khasya, Kashmir, Sikkim, Moulmein, and Java.

Imported into England in 1849, by Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting.

The fronds glabrous, deltoid, bi-tripinnate, the pinnæ alternate, triangularly-elongate, pinnatifid, ovate-lanceolate; apices caudate. Pinnules alternate, profoundly pinnatifid, oblong in shape, and

membranaceous, opaque; segments somewhat ovate; apex bluntly toothed or bifid.

Fronds lateral. Stipes six to twelve inches in length, brownish beneath, green above.

Rhizoma creeping, downy, and fibrous.

Veins forked, venules direct and free. Veins indistinct, except at the free apices.

Spore cases vertical. Sori circular, terminal, and situated in the sinus close to the margin. Indusium orbicular and large.

Length of frond usually twelve to eighteen inches; my plant has fronds twenty-eight inches in length. Colour very pale yellowish green.

For plants my thanks are tendered to Mr. Masters, Exotic Nursery, Canterbury; and to Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray, Kent; and for fronds to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth; and Mr. J. Smith, Royal Gardens, Kew.

It is in the Catalogues of Messrs. E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Veitch, of Chelsea; Rol-lisson, of Tooting; A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place; and Booth, of Hamburg.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.









Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA NOVÆ-ZELANDIÆ.

COLENSO. HOOKER. FEE.

PLATE XVI. VOL VIII.

*Microlepia Novæ-Zelandiæ,*  
*Davallia hispida.*  
*Acrophorus hispidus,*

J. SMITH.  
 HEWARD.  
 MOORE.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Novæ-Zelandiæ*—New Zealand.

### IN THE SECTION MICROLEPIA OF AUTHORS.

AN exceedingly beautiful dwarf Fern, with a close habit, and producing a dense mass of compact fronds. A suitable exhibition plant.

An evergreen greenhouse Fern, preferring a damp atmosphere, and a shady situation.

Native of New Zealand.

Fronds ovate acuminate, membranaceous, tripinnate, divisions distant, ultimate pinnules profoundly pinnatifid, lanceolate, pinnæ

sometimes opposite or sub-opposite, but as often alternate and ascending.

Involucres subreniform, situated mostly on the lateral tooth, large, often as large as the segment on which it is situated.

Stipes shining, and mahogany brown in colour; six to eight inches in length.

Rachis shining, and often the same colour as the stipes, flexuose and slender.

Caudex creeping, slender, hirsute with ferruginous hairs, which are soft and jointed.

Length of frond from eight to twelve inches; width four to five inches. Colour brownish green, somewhat glossy, much paler beneath.

For plants my thanks are due to M. Schott, Director of the Imperial Gardens of Schonbrünn; to Mr. Kennedy, of the Bedford Conservatory, Covent Garden; and to Sir W. J. Hooker, Director of the Royal Gardens, Kew.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Rollisson, of Tooting; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Kennedy, of Covent Garden; and Cooling, of Derby.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.







ADIANTUM SPECIOSUM  
L.



Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA LINDLEYI.

HOOKE. J. SMITH. FEE.

PLATE XVII. VOL. VIII.

*Davallia attenuata*,

OF GARDENS, (*not of* SCHOTT.)

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.

*Lindleyi*—Named after Professor John Lindley, a well-known Botanist of the present day.

A FINE species, as yet rare in cultivation.

An evergreen greenhouse Fern.

Native of New Zealand.

Fronds coriaceous, glabrous, bi-tripinnate, deltoideo-ovate. Pinnæ pinnatifid. Ultimate pinna and segments lanceolate, pinnatifid.

Sterile segments broad.

Sori somewhat half cup-shaped.

Stipes very long.

Rhizoma caudiciform, creeping, short, thick, and densely clothed with scales.

Length of frond three feet. Colour rich green.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. David Moore, of the Glasnevin Botanic Gardens; and to Mr. J. Smith, Royal Gardens, Kew.

It is not in any of the Nurserymen's Catalogues.  
The illustration is from Mr. Moore's frond.







DAVALLIA PENTAPHYLLA.

XVIII—VOL. 8.



Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA PENTAPHYLLA.

BLUME. KUNZE. J. SMITH. HOOKER. ZOLLINGER.  
MOORE AND HOULSTON.

PLATE XVIII. VOL. VIII.

*Scyphularia pentaphylla*,

FEE.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.

*Pentaphylla*—Five-leaved.

A DISTINCT pretty dwarf Fern, very suitable for suspension in a basket.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Malayan Archipelago and Java.

Introduced about ten years ago by Messrs. Veitch, of Exeter; and Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting.

Fronds glabrous, pinnate, pinnæ usually five—two pairs and a terminal one—occasionally three pairs and a terminal one—lanceolate in shape, petiolate, coriaceous, base cuneate, margin crenato-serrate. Length of pinnæ four and a half inches, and terminal one five inches; width of fertile pinnæ three-eighths of an inch, and of sterile pinnæ three-quarters of an inch.

Fronds lateral.

Veins forked, immersed, and very indistinct.

Rhizoma creeping, about the thickness of a goose quill, and

densely clothed with long narrow hair-like dark brown scales,

Length of frond four to twelve inches, of which the lower five inches in a twelve-inch frond is naked. Colour bright shining green.

Stipes glabrous.

Fertile fronds contracted, ternate, elongate, occasionally a frond may be found more or less bearing sori, yet not contracted.

Sori oblong, marginal, but keeping within the edge, convex on both sides of the frond, about forty pairs on each pinna, and sixty pairs on the terminal one.

For a plant my thanks are due to Mr. Thomas Moore, Curator of the Botanic Gardens, Chelsea.

It may be procured of Messrs. E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; A. Henderson, of Pine-apple place; Rollisson, of Tooting; Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Kennedy, of Covent Garden; Cooling, of Derby; and Stansfield, of Todmorden.

The illustrations are from a plant in my own collection.



An uncontracted Frond bearing fructification.









Portion of fertile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA HETEROPHYLLA.

SMITH. HOOKER AND GREVILLE. WILLDENOW.  
SWARTZ. SPRENGEL. CUMING.

PLATE XIX. VOL. VIII.

<i>Davallia pinnatifida</i> ,	SWARTZ. HOOKER AND BAUER.
“ “	WILLDENOW. SPRENGEL.
“ “	HOOKER AND GREVILLE.
“ <i>lobulosa</i> ,	WALLICH.
<i>Humata heterophylla</i> ,	J. SMITH. HOOKER.
“ <i>ophioglossa</i> ,	CAVANILLES. FEE.
“ <i>pinnatifida</i> ,	CAVANILLES. FEE.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Heterophylla*—Various-leaved.

IN THE SECTION HUMATA OF AUTHORS.

A VERY distinct pretty dwarf Fern, only to be met with in good collections. The sterile and fertile fronds being very different, hence its name.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Malayan Archipelago, Sumatra, Java, Penang, and Singapore.

Fronds solitary, fertile and sterile different, the former con-

tracted in width, coriaceous, stipitate, and arising from a scaly bulb. Sterile frond simple, entire, oblong or ovate-lanceolate; apex acuminate, frequently waved. Fertile fronds much narrower, linear-lanceolate, acuminate, and profoundly sinuato-pinnatifid, the lobes being horizontal and crenate.

Veins branched, sunk, and indistinct.

Caudex long, creeping, and scaly, with dark brown scales.

Involucres reniforme, and copious on the crenatures of the lobes, four to six on each lobe, flattish.

Stipes from half an inch to two inches in length, naked, slightly winged upwards.

Length of frond from three to five inches, the fertile one being the longest, varying much in width, the sterile frond usually nearly an inch in width, and the fertile one half an inch.

My thanks are due to Mr. James Veitch, of the Exotic Nursery, Chelsea, for a plant and fronds of this Fern.

Introduced into England about two years ago by Mr. Veitch, of Chelsea.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; and Rollisson, of Tooting.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.









Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA DISSECTA.

J. SMITH. MOORE.

PLATE XX. VOL. VIII.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Dissecta*—Dissected.

AN exceedingly beautiful Fern when well grown, and easily cultivated.

An evergreen stove species.

From the Malayan Archipelago and Java.

Introduced in 1849, by Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting.

Fronds glabrous, triangular in form, slender, tri-quadripinnate, the pinnæ triangularly-elongate, acuminate, and membranous. Pinnules oblong, profoundly pinnatifid, having linear dentate segments; base decurrent. Fronds lateral.

Veins forked.

Rhizoma scandent, slender, lengthy, and densely clothed with narrow reddish brown scales, which curl round.

Rachis, midrib of pinnæ, and pinnules winged. Stipes slightly hirsute, brown below, green above, and fluted.

Length of frond twelve to twenty-four inches, of which the lower six to eight inches is naked. Width of frond ten inches. Colour light green.

Involucres one on each segment of the fertile frond.

For plants I am indebted to Mr. Moore, of the Botanic Gardens, Chelsea; and to Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting.

It is in the Catalogues of Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting; Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Kennedy, of Covent Garden; Jackson, of Kingston; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place; Booth, of Hamburg; Stansfield, of Todmorden; and Cooling, of Derby.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.







Adiantum species



Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA PYXIDATA.

R. BROWN. HOOKER. J. SMITH. CAVANILLES.  
 SWARTZ. WILLDENOW. PAXTON. KUNZE. SIEBER. LINK.  
 KAULFUSS. SPRENGEL. FEE. MOORE AND HOULSTON.

PLATE XXI. VOL. VIII.

*Davallia arborea*,  
 “ *solida*,

*Humata pyxidata*,

CONTINENTAL GARDENS.  
 HOOKER AND ARNOTT. (*Not*  
*of SWARTZ.*)  
 DESVAUX.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Pyxidata*—Box-like.

ANOTHER old favourite of our gardens, easily grown, and well worthy of cultivation.

A deciduous warm greenhouse Fern.

Native of New Holland, Australia, Norfolk Island, and Sidney.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1808, having been received from Mr. Caley.

This shrubby-habited Fern has glabrous fronds, deltoid, tri-pinnate, the pinnules oblong, pinnatifid, segments oblong-obtuse and dentate, base decurrent.

Fronds lateral.

Rhizoma frutescent and erect, scaly, the scales lying flat, slender, rising to the height of three or four feet.

Length of frond eighteen to twenty-four inches. Colour light green.

Stipes green.

For plants my thanks are due to Messrs. Booth, Nurserymen, Hamburg; and Mr. Masters, of the Exotic Nursery, Canterbury.

It may be procured of any Nurseryman.

There seems to be two forms of this Fern in cultivation, that under the name of *Davallia arborea* being the handsomer of the two.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.







*Adiantum*  
*Adiantum*



Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA ELEGANS.

SWARTZ. HOOKER. J. SMITH. WILLDENOW.  
WALLICH. KUNZE. SPRENGEL. FEE. PAXTON.

PLATE XXII. VOL. VIII.

<i>Davallia bidentata</i> ,	SCHKUHR.
“ <i>coniifolia</i> ,	WALLICH.
<i>Humata elegans</i> ,	DESVAUX.
<i>Adiantum denticulatum</i> ,	HOUTTUYN, ( <i>not of</i> SWARTZ, WILLDENOW, <i>or</i> HOOKER.)

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Elegans*—Elegant.

A MAGNIFICENT Fern, deserving a place in every collection, yet by no means common in cultivation in this country.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of the West Indies, Java, Malayan Archipelago, Philippine Islands, China, Madagascar, Otaheite, Ceylon, New Holland, Penang, and Madras.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1844, by Mr. D. Cameron.

This Fern is remarkable for the elegant divisions of its fronds, and for the dark coloured lines on its segments, giving a striated appearance.

Fronds tall, subcoriaceous, ovate-acuminate in form, tri-quadripinnate, pinnules lanceolate, pinnatifid, acuminate and striated. Ultimate pinnules lobato-crenate.

Caudex stout, creeping, scaly, and woolly.

Veins branched.

Length of frond twenty-four inches. Colour bright shining green.

Involucres half cup-shaped, sunk within the lobe, compressed, truncate at the mouth.

My thanks are due to Mr. David Moore, of the Glasnevin Botanic Gardens, Dublin, for a frond of this Fern.

It may be procured of Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray, Kent.

The illustration is from Mr. D. Moore's frond.







DAVALLIA POLYANTHA.—PINNA.



Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA POLYANTHA.

HOOKE. MOORE.

PLATE XXIII. VOL. VIII.

*Microlepia polyantha*,  
*Davallia divaricata*,

FEE.  
BLUME. J. SMITH. PRESL.  
(Not of HOOKE, SCHLECHTENDAL,  
or LINK.)

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Polyantha*—Many-flowered.

THIS beautiful exhibition plant should be in every collection. The fronds being exceedingly handsome, the fertile and sterile ones so different, the shades of green, and in younger fronds the tints of pink and red so various, and the plant itself so readily grown, that it is a universal favourite.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of the Malayan Archipelago and Singapore.

Introduced from Java in 1847, by Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting.

The fronds, which are glabrous, are triangularly-elongate in shape, triquadripinnate, the pinnæ as well as the pinnules

tri-angularly elongate-acuminate, sub-opposite or opposite, and profoundly pinnatifid; segments small, oblong-linear; apex blunt, base decurrent, margin crenate. Fertile frond contracted. Widest pinnæ twelve inches in length.

Fronds lateral.

Rhizoma thick, creeping, and covered with soft reddish brown scales.

Veins forked.

Sori intramarginal, vertically oblong, and being swollen above the surface of the frond, give the plant a pleasing appearance.

Length of frond from thirty-five to seventy inches; colour when young purplish red, then greenish red, and lastly a rich shining deep green. On a plant with many fronds the diversity of colour is very striking.

Stipes and rachis smooth, twenty-four inches in length, bright red, except two very narrow green lateral lines on each side of the stem.

I am indebted to Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting, for a plant of this very beautiful Fern.

It may be procured of Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting; Veitch, of Chelsea; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; Sim, of Foot's Cray; and Cooling, of Derby.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.



Pinna of barren Frond.

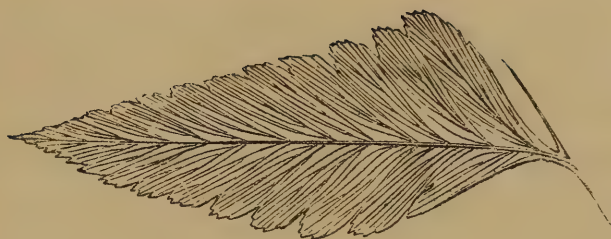






*Adiantum species*

(17) *Adiantum*



Barren pinna from near the apex of a Frond.

## DAVALLIA ORNATA.

WALLICH. LINK. MOORE.

PLATE XXIV. VOL. VIII.

*Davallia solida*, var. *latifolia*,  
*Stenolobus ornatus*,

HOOKEER.  
PRESL.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Ornata*—Adorned.

THERE are many forms of this Fern, if we connect it with *Davallia solida*. The broad-fronded variety is so distinct, and although other varieties, less broad, run this Fern into *D. solida*, still I have ventured to keep them separate. It is a noble species.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Singapore and Borneo.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1844, by Mr. H. Lowe.

FronDS glabrous, deltoid, and bipinnate; the pinnae triangularly elongate, and having very broad pinnules, which are coriaceous, oblong-ovate, the fertile ones distant and profoundly

pinnatifid, superior confluent, base wedge-shaped, margin serrate.

Veins forked.

Fronds lateral.

Rhizoma scandent, stout, and clothed with woolly scales.

Length of frond eighteen to twenty inches; colour bright shining green.

My thanks are due to Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting, for a plant of this Fern; and to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth, and Mr. G. Norman, of Hull, for fronds.

It may be procured of Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting; Sim, of Foot's Cray; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; Veitch, of Chelsea; Jackson, of Kingston; and Booth, of Hamburg.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.







THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
HERBARIUM



Mature Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA PEDATA.

SWARTZ. HOOKER. J. SMITH. WALLICH. PRESL.

PLATE XXV. VOL. VIII.

<i>Davallia cordifolia</i> ,	REINWARDT.
“ <i>subimbricata</i> ,	BLUME.
<i>Humata pedata</i> ,	J. SMITH.
<i>Adiantum repens</i> ,	LINNÆUS.
“ <i>repens</i> , var. <i>minor</i> ,	NEES AND BLUME.
<i>Pachypleuria pedata</i> ,	PRESL.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Pedata*—Footed.

A DWARF species, very distinct.  
 An evergreen stove Fern.  
 Native of the East Indies, Mauritius, Marianne Isles,  
 Bourbon, Ceylon, Java, and Malay Archipelago.

Fronds paleaceous, stipitate, very coriaceous, deltoideo-cordate in form, somewhat five-angled, and tripartito-pinnatifid; segments oblong-obtuse, the fertile segments being crenato-dentate.

Sori submarginal.

Stipes elongated, chaffy below.

Caudex creeping.

Length of frond from two to six inches.

My thanks are due to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew, for fronds of this species.

It is not in any of the Nurserymen's Catalogues.

The illustration is from Mr. Smith's frond.







DAVALLIA ACULEATA.—APEX OF FROND.



Portion of fertile Pinna—under side.

## DAVALLIA ACULEATA.

J. SMITH. HOOKER. SWARTZ. WILLDENOW.  
PRESL. SPRENGEL. SLOANE. (*Not of* HEDWIG.)

PLATE XXVI. VOL. VIII.

<i>Adiantum aculeatum</i> ,	LINNEUS. PLUMIER. SPRENGEL.
“ <i>frutescens</i> ,	PLUMIER.
<i>Odontosoria aculeata</i> ,	J. SMITH.
<i>Davallia dumosa</i> ,	SWARTZ. WILLDENOW. ( <i>Not of</i> KUNZE, <i>nor</i> PÖPPIG.)
<i>Stenoloma aculeatum</i> ,	FEE.
“ <i>dumosum</i> ,	FEE.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Aculeata*—Prickly.

IN THE SECTION STENOLOMA OF AUTHORS.

A VERY distinct, scandent *Davallia*, somewhat in the character of *Platyloma flexuosa* in its habit, and of an *Adiantum* in its

pinnules, the stem bearing thorns. Rare in cultivation.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of the West Indies, Hispaniola, Jamaica, Dominica, where it has been found by Plumier, Menzies, Swartz, Dr. Bancroft, and Dr. Imray.

Fronds very long, scandent and spinous, sub-triplicato-pinnate, subcoriaceous, lower pinnæ tripinnate, ultimate pinnæ lanceolate, pinnules somewhat cuneate.

Rachis wiry, flexuous or zigzag, prickly, with spines curved downwards.

Sori small and cup-shaped.

Caudex thin, branched, woody, black and woolly.

Rachis and stipes ebeneous.

The habit of the plant closely resembles a bramble, covering whole fields, and investing the largest forest trees if growing near them.

For fronds my thanks are due to Sir W. J. Hooker, Director of the Royal Gardens, Kew.

It may be procured of Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from Sir W. J. Hooker's frond.







ADANTUM SOLIDUM.—PINNA



Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA SOLIDA.

SWARTZ. SCHKUHR. HOOKER. J. SMITH.  
 WILLDENOW. BLUME. KUNZE. MOORE. SPRENGEL.  
 HEDWIG. FEE. MOORE AND HOULSTON.  
 (*Not of* HOOKER AND ARNOTT.)

PLATE XXVII. VOL. VIII.

<i>Davallia procera</i> ,	HEDWIG.
“ <i>caudata</i> ,	WALLICH.
“ <i>sordida</i> ,	OF GARDENS.
“ <i>elegans</i> ,	KUNZE.
<i>Trichomanes solidum</i> ,	FORSTER.
<i>Stenolobus solidus</i> ,	PRESL.
“ <i>Kunzeanus</i> ,	PRESL.
<i>Humata solida</i> ,	DESSAUX.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Solida*—Solid.

A PRETTY species, making a nice exhibition plant.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of the East Indies, Malay, and the Polynesian Islands, Otaheite, Pitcairn's Island, Malden Island, Singapore, and Java.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, by Mr. H. Lowe, in 1844.

Fronds glabrous, deltoid, bi-tripinnate, pinnules oblong, acute, profoundly pinnatifid, largest next the rachis on the upper side, inferior pinnules cuneate at the base, superior ones confluent, with the margin inciso-serrate.

Fronds lateral.

Rhizoma scandent, frutescent, and thickly covered with lengthy narrow brown woolly scales.

Length of frond twelve to eighteen inches; colour dark green.

My obligations are due to Mr. Thomas Moore, of the Chelsea Botanic Gardens, for a plant of this Fern, and to Mr. J. Smith, of the Royal Gardens, Kew, for fronds.

It may be procured of Messrs. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Rollisson, of Tooting; Veitch, of Chelsea; and E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood.

The illustration is from Mr. Smith's frond.







ADANTUM VITAE-VERAE  
L. V. 11. 1. 1.



Barren Pinna.

## DAVALLIA BULLATA.

WALLICH. HOOKER. J. SMITH. FEE.

PLATE XXVIII. VOL. VIII.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.

*Bullata*—From the numerous swellings.

ANOTHER interesting small species, but little known in our English collections, except the more extensive ones.

A deciduous stove Fern.

Native of the East Indies, Nepal, and Assam.

For this species we are indebted to Dr. Wallich.

Fronds deltoideo-ovate, sub-membranaceous, shining, tripinnate, the fertile ones copiously bullate on the upper side. The lower primary pinnæ sub-opposite, ovate-acuminate, pinnules profoundly pinnatifid, and lanceolate.

Caudex creeping, and clothed with copious sub-squamose ferruginous scales.

Length of frond six inches, width from four to six inches.

Habit erect; stem slender.

For a plant my thanks are due to Messrs. Parker, of Holloway; and for fronds to Mr. Henderson, of Wentworth.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.











Portion of fertile pinna—under side.

## DAVALLIA TRICHOSTICHA.

HOOKE. KUNZE. CUMING.

PLATE XXIX. VOL. VIII.

*Microlepia trichosticha*,  
*Selenidium divergens*,

J. SMITH. FEE.  
KUNZE.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Trichosticha*—Hairy-spiked.

IN THE SECTION MICROLEPIA OF AUTHORS.

AN uncommon Fern, easily grown, and well worthy of extended cultivation.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of Java, Philippines, and Isle of Samar.

Fronds large, sub-membranaceous, bi-tripinnate, the primary

pinnae being twelve inches in length, rachis winged above, ultimate pinna and pinnules sessile, base almost cuneate. Somewhat hairy above, and densely pubescent below, the pubescence being very conspicuous and colourless.

Sori small, and somewhat distant from the margin.

Length of frond three feet; colour pale green.

My thanks are due to Sir W. J. Hooker, Director of the Royal Gardens, Kew, for a plant of this species; and to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew, for fronds.

It does not appear in any of the Nurserymen's Catalogues.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.







ADIANTUM SPECIOSUM (L.) F. & S. 1845  
Plate 111



Fertile pinna—under side.

## DAVALLIA LONCHITIDEA.

WALLICH. HOOKER.

PLATE XXX. VOL. VIII.

*Davallia platyphylla*,  
*Microlepia* “  
 “ *lonchitidea*,

DON.  
 J. SMITH.  
 J. SMITH.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.  
*Lonchitidea*—Spear-shaped.

IN THE SECTION MICROLEPIA OF AUTHORS.

A BEAUTIFUL stove species, one of the noblest of the genus, making an exceedingly handsome specimen, having very spreading and nearly horizontal fronds, above a foot in width.

Native of Nepal, Madras, and the Island of Ceylon.

Fronds large, tall, and tripinnate, the primary and secondary pinnules much petiolated—the petioles long and glossy. Coriaceous-membranaceous, glabrous. The pinnæ large and spreading,

ovate lanceolate in form, deeply pinnatifid, and often pinnate at the base; apices much acuminate. Pinnules very broad.

Veins pinnate.

Sori solitary, mostly in the axils of the teeth near the margin, very conspicuous.

Rachis and costa flexuose.

Caudex thick and creeping. Habit erect.

Length of frond fifty inches; colour pale green.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew.

It may be procured of Mr. R. Sim, Nurseryman, of Foot's Cray, Kent.

The illustration is from Mr. Smith's frond.







DAVALLIA POLYDROIDES (L.) Kuhn.

XX. 1. 1884.



Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA POLYPODIOIDES.

DON. HOOKER.

PLATE XXXI. VOL. VIII.

<i>Davallia rhomboidea</i> ,	WALLICH.
“ <i>flaccida</i> ,	R. BROWN. BLUME. DON.
	(Not of HOOKER & ARNOTT.)
“ <i>divergens</i> ,	SCHOTT.
“ <i>Nepalensis</i> ,	SPRENGEL?
<i>Microlepia polypodioides</i> ,	PRESL. HOOKER.
“ <i>flaccida</i> ,	J. SMITH. (Not of FEE.)
“ <i>rhomboidea</i> ,	PRESL. J. SMITH. FEE.
<i>Polypodium nudum</i> ,	FORSTER.
“ <i>Speluncæ</i> ,	LINNÆUS.
“ <i>cristatum</i> ,	HOUTTUYN.
<i>Cænopteris Japonica</i> ,	WILLDENOW.
<i>Dicksonia polypodioides</i> ,	SWARTZ. WILLDENOW.
“ <i>flaccida</i> ,	HOOKER AND ARNOTT. BROWN.
	(Not of SWARTZ & SCHUHR.)
“ <i>virens</i> ,	WALLICH.
“ <i>Roxburghii</i> ,	WALLICH.
“ <i>puberula</i> ,	WALLICH.
“ <i>rhomboidea</i> ,	WALLICH.
“ <i>pyramidata</i> ,	WALLICH.
“ <i>pilosula</i> ,	WALLICH.



*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.

*Polypodioides*—Polypodium-like.

#### IN THE SECTION MICROLEPIA OF AUTHORS.

AN ornamental large Fern.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of Asia, Ceylon, East Indies, Madras, Assam, Nepal, Singapore, Java, China, Brazil, Oahu, New Holland, Tova, Luzon, Khasiya, Polynesia, Fernando Po, Penang, and Amboyna.

We are indebted to Mr. G. Norman, of Hull, for introducing this species, he having received it from the continent.

Fronds ample, triangularly-elongate, tripinnate, and flaccid; pinnules oblong-acuminate, segments membranous, roundish, and deeply pinnatifid; base decurrent, margin bluntly crenate; primary pinnæ distant.

Fronds lateral, very hirsute, especially on the veins and costa, beneath.

Rhizoma creeping.

Length of frond thirty-five to fifty inches; colour a grass green.

Sori large, mostly solitary on the entire lobes, and having several on the pinnatifid ones.

Sir W. J. Hooker describes four varieties, namely,—

*Subglabra*.—Fronds nearly glabrous.

*Pubescens*.—Fronds pubescent, with close short down.

*Hispida*.—Fronds hairy.

*Rhomboidea*.—A much larger Fern. It is the *Davallia rhomboidea* of Wallich, and *Microlepia rhomboidea* of Presl.

Introduced into England in 1826.

For plants of this species, and the variety *Rhomboidea*, I am indebted to Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting, and Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray; and for fronds to Mr. R. Sim.

It may be procured from Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting; Sim, of Foot's Cray; and Veitch, of Chelsea.

The illustrations are from Mr. Sim's fronds.—An engraving of a pinna of a Variety is given at page 92.







DAVALLIA KHASIYANA.



Pinna of sterile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA KHASIYANA.

HOOKEE.

PLATE XXXII. VOL. VIII.

*Microlepidia cristata*,

“ *Khasiyana*,

“ *Khasiyana*,

J. SMITH.

FEE.

MOORE.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.

*Khasiyana*—Named after the Khasiya hills, in Northern India, where it is found.

IN THE SECTION MICROLEPIDIA OF AUTHORS.

A PRETTY, rare species.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of India, Java, Ceylon, and Luzon.

The fronds are very tall, and lanceolate in form, bipinnate, with an elongated stipes thirty inches in length; the rachis and veins pubescent. Pinnæ petiolate, and lanceolate-acuminate in shape. Pinnules subdimidiato-ovate, obtuse, pinnatifid, and angulato-dentate. Pinnæ six to eight inches long.

Length of frond thirty-six inches.

Involucres small and membranaceous.

There is a variety more glabrous, the pinnules not so profoundly pinnatifid, and less petiolate; it is found in the Isle of Ronin.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr R. Sim, of Foot's Cray. It is in the Catalogue of Messrs. Sim, of Foot's Cray. The illustration is from a frond sent by Mr. Sim.



*Davallia polypodioides*.—Variety.







DAVALLIA MAJUSCULA.—PINNA.



Pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DAVALLIA MAJUSCULA.

LOWE.

PLATE XXXIII. VOL. VIII.

*Microlepia majuscula?*

MOORE.

*Davallia*—In honour of Edmund Davall, a Swiss Botanist.

*Majuscula*—Somewhat larger.

### IN THE SECTION MICROLEPIA OF AUTHORS.

THIS handsome species has not hitherto been described. It was raised from spores received from India by Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray, and is at present extremely rare.

Native country unknown.

The fronds, which are spreading and tripinnate, are partly erect in habit, and membranaceous. Pinnæ and pinnules alternate. Pinnæ (except near the apex) and also the basal pinnules, petiolate, the superior basal segment large; segments decurrent and rounded, apices of pinnules pointed.

Rachis and stipes minutely hirsute.

Length of frond from five to six feet; colour pale green.

Sori situated at the base of each indent.

The habit is similar to that of *Davallia polypodioides*.

Rhizoma stoutish and creeping, and covered with silky whitish hairs.

The fertile fronds are erect, and curve only towards the apex.

For fronds I am indebted to Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray, is the only Nurseryman who possesses this Fern.

The illustration is from Mr. Sim's frond.

## GENUS IV.

## THYRSOPTERIS. KUNZE.

FRONDS decompound-multifid, with the fertile portion contracted and paniculate. Veins pinnate, with free venules, the apices forming soriferous pedicels. A special indusium.

A solitary species, from Juan Fernandez.









ADANTUM VIRGENS.—FRA. FROND.  
XIV-7.



Fertile portion.

## THYRSOPTERIS ELEGANS.

KUNZE. HOOKER. J. SMITH. FEE.

PLATE XXXIV. VOL. VIII.

*Panicularia Berteri*,

A. COLLA.

*Thyrsopteris*—From the Greek, *thyrsus*—a spear entwined with ivy,  
and *pteron*—a wing. *Elegans*—Elegant.

A VERY beautiful, rare Fern, of large size, and having sterile and fertile pinnæ on the same frond, the barren frond having a *Davallia* appearance.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of Juan Fernandez, inhabiting moist woods, and shady and mountainous situations.

Fronds supra-decompound, glabrous, and coriaceous, pinnæ alternate, the pinnæ and pinnules approximate, the basal pinnules of the lower pinnæ fertile, having contracted, rachiform, unisoriferous, ultimate segments. In the fertile fronds the foliaceous substance is wanting, and the rachis and veins are thickened, forming a much compound raceme or panicle.

Rhizoma brief, stout, decumbent, and tufted.

Stipes and rachis remarkably thick, the main rachis woolly, and having a profound furrow on one side. Stipes from fifty



to sixty inches in length, the leafy portion being from fifty to sixty inches long.

The lowest pinnæ twenty-four inches in length; colour vivid dark green.

Veins pinnate, venules free, their apices forming soriferous pedicels.

Involucres coriaceous, cup-shaped, entire, and petiolate, the indusium forming a calyciform cyst.

My thanks are due to Mr. J. Smith, of the Royal Gardens, Kew, for fronds of this species.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of the Exotic Nursery, Chelsea.

The illustrations are from Mr. Smith's fronds.

## GENUS V.

## CIBOTIUM. KAULFUSS.

AN interesting family of large Ferns, with fronds from five to fifteen feet in length. Decumbent, or erect and arborescent. Fronds usually glaucous beneath. Veins forked or pinnate. Venules free. Sori projecting from the margin, and always on the apex of a vein.

Tropical or subtropical, from Mexico, Assam, the Sandwich and Philippine Islands. Fronds bipinnate.

Sir W. J. Hooker, in his "Species Filicum," enumerates:—

*C. glaucum*, *Hooker and Arnott*. Sandwich Islands.

*C. glaucescens*, *Kunze*. Philippine Islands.

*C. Assamicum*, *Hooker*. Assam.

*C. Chamissoi*, *Kaulfuss*. Oahu.

*C. Menziesii*, *Hooker*. Oahu.

*C. Schiedeii*, *Schlechtendal*. Mexico.

There are only two species in cultivation in England.









CARDIUM *cardium*  
Pinnules



Pinna of mature Frond.

## CIBOTIUM SCHIEDEI.

CHAMISSE AND SCHLECHTENDAL. HOOKER. J. SMITH.

LIEBMANN. MARTENS AND GALLEOTTI. FEE.

LINK. KUNZE. SCHOTT.

PLATE XXXV. VOL. VIII.

*Cibotium*—From *kibotion*—a little chest, in reference to the form of the indusium. *Schiedei*—Named in honour of Schiede.

THIS is the handsomest Fern of the genus, and very distinct, indeed it is the most graceful large species known. An arborescent species. Rising on a trunk from ten to fifteen feet high, according to Galleotti.

A stove Fern.

Native of Guatemala and Mexico. It was found at Hacienda

de la Laguna, by Schiede and Deppe, and at Jalapa by Galleotti. Liebmann says it is found in the warm temperate regions of Mexico, at an elevation of from two thousand to four thousand feet above the sea.

Introduced by Mr. Hartweg, in 1846.

Fronds spreading, wide, triangular, smooth, and bipinnate, with small pinnules, lanceolate, acuminate, and thickly hirsute with long fulvous hairs; segments ovate, serrate, beneath somewhat glaucous.

Involucres from eight to ten on each segment, coriaceous, tawny, and transversely-oblong in form.

Veins simple or forked.

Pinnæ small, only three or four inches long, and ending in a very narrow point.

Stipes and rachis long, and very stout, brownish, and very hairy, rising from a crown densely covered with long, silky, shining brown hairs.

Length of frond from six to ten feet; colour yellowish green above, somewhat glaucous beneath.

For fronds I am indebted to M. Schott, Director of the Imperial Gardens of Schonbrunn, Vienna; Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew; and to Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

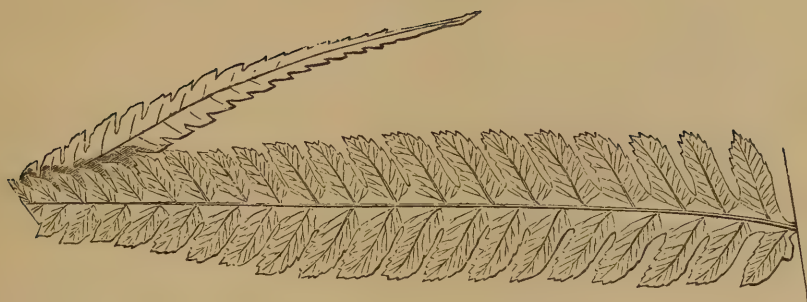
It is in the Catalogues of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Jackson, of Kingston; A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place; Rollisson, of Tooting; and E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood.

The illustrations are from Mr. Smith's fronds.









Pinnule of mature Frond.

## CIBOTIUM GLAUCESCENS.

KUNZE. HOOKER. . FEE. SCHOTT.

PLATE XXXVI. VOL. VIII.

<i>Cibotium</i> Barometz,	J. SMITH.
“ <i>glaucophyllum</i> ,	PRESL. BERLIN GARDENS.
“ <i>glaucum</i> ,	J. SMITH. ( <i>Not of</i> HOOKER AND ARNOTT.)
“ <i>Cumingii</i> ,	KUNZE.
<i>Aspidium</i> Barometz,	ENGLISH GARDENS.
<i>Balantium</i> <i>glaucescens</i> ,	LINK. KUNZE.
<i>Nephrodium</i> Barometz,	ENGLISH GARDENS.

*Cibotium*—From *kibotion*—a little chest, in reference to the form of the indusium.

*Glaucescens*—Glaucous.

AN interesting greenhouse species.

Native of the Philippine Islands and China.

Fronds very large, spreading, triangular, and bipinnate; pinnæ linear-oblong, much acuminate, caudate, and profoundly pinatifid; segments oblong-acute and serrate.

Veins usually simple.

Sori on the margin, solitary, (one on each side the base of the segments,) subcoriaceous, glaucous, and reniform.

Introduced into this country by Mr. Joseph Reeves, and received into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1834, from the Messrs. Loddiges.

Rhizoma creeping and massive.

Rachis and stipes stout, lengthy, and hirsute, especially so at the base.

Length of frond from six to eight feet; a bright shining green above, glaucous beneath.

My thanks are due to Messrs. E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood, and to Mr. Masters, of Canterbury, for plants of this Fern; and to Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray, for fronds.

It may be procured from any of the principal Nurserymen.

The illustrations are from Mr. Sim's fronds.

## GENUS VI.

TRICHIOCARPA. J. SMITH.

FRONDS bi-tripinnatifid, deltoid, pinnæ distant, pinnate below, pinnatifid and decurrent above. Veins uniform and reticulated; the areoles transverse oblong; marginal veinlets free, and exerted beyond the margin, each becoming a pedicel, bearing a globose sorus. Indusium spreading, entire, and cyathiform. This genus differs from *Deparia*, and more especially in the distinctly reticulated veins.

A solitary example, from New Caledonia.











Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## TRICHIOCARPA MOORII.

J. SMITH.

PLATE XXXVII. VOL. VIII.

*Deparia Moorii*,  
*Cionidium Moorii*,

HOOKE.  
MOORE.

*Trichiocarpa*—From the Greek *trichos*—a hair, and *karpus*—fruit, in allusion to the spores being on a hair-like stem. *Moorii*—In honour of Mr. Thomas Moore, of the Chelsea Botanic Gardens.

AN interesting species, and rare in cultivation.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of New Caledonia.

The fronds deltoid, bi-tripinnatifid, and membranaceo-herbaceous. The pinnæ distant, pinnate below and pinnatifid decurrent above. Pinnules lanceolate, sinuose-lobed or pinnatifid. Veins pinnately forked from a central costa; venules reticulated,



areoles transverse oblong, marginal veinlets free, exerted beyond the margin, each forming a pedicel for the sori at their extremity. Indusium spreading and entire.

Rhizoma brief and decumbent.

Length of frond from six to eighteen inches.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. J. Smith, the Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew.

It does not appear in any Catalogue.

The illustration is from Mr. Smith's frond.

## GENUS VII.

DEPARIA. HOOKER AND GREVILLE.

FRONDS bipinnatifid. Veins pinnate, with free venules. Sori terminal and exserted. Indusium conniving, forming a calyciform, pedicellate, and vertical cyst.

Sir W. J. Hooker, in his "Species Filicum," gives two species, namely, *D. prolifera*, Hooker, and *D. Matthewsii*, Hooker, the latter not yet introduced in a living state.









*Adiantum species*  
Hb. K. 1845



Pinna of barren Frond—upper side.

## DEPARIA PROLIFERA.

HOOKE AND GREVILLE. FEE. HOOKE AND BAUER.

PLATE XXXVIII. VOL. VIII.

*Dicksonia prolifera*,  
*Deparia Macraei*,

KAULFUSS.  
HOOKE AND GREVILLE.

*Deparia*—From the Greek—a little cup.

*Prolifera*—Proliferous.

A PRETTY and distinct species, worthy of general cultivation, but as yet very rare.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of the Sandwich Islands, Oahu, according to Chamisso, and Owhyhee, according to Macrae.

Fronds spreading, triangular-elongate, herbaceous, pinnato-pinnatifid, and glabrous, the divisions profoundly cut into rounded lobes. Pinnæ sub-opposite below, alternate above, elongated, oblong-acuminate; segments distant, pinnules about twenty pair on each pinna.

Veins simple, from a central costa; venules free, extending to the margin, and in the fertile fronds forming stalks to the sori.

Sori marginal, the indusia membranaceous, shallow cup-shaped, exserted, and stipitate.

Stipes at the base covered with long red scales.

Rhizoma stout, covered with dark coloured scales, and creeping.

Length of frond from fifteen to thirty inches; colour very pale green.

Each vigorous frond is viviparous near its point.

The margin of the fertile frond being fringed with stalked sori, the plant has a very attractive appearance, looking as if surrounded by a row of small fungi.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. J. Smith, of the Royal Gardens, Kew, and to Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The plant may be procured of Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from Mr. Smith's fronds.





## GENUS VIII.

### DICKSONIA.

IN this genus are the families of *Sitolobium*, *Balantium*, and *Dicksonia*; all large Ferns, having veins simple or pinnate, and terminal sori. Some of the species are arborescent, growing to a great height.

Mr. Smith, in his "Catalogue of the Ferns Grown at Kew," gives the following:—

<i>Sitolobium punctilobum</i> , <i>J. Sm.</i>	<i>Balantium culcita</i> , <i>Kaulfuss.</i>
<i>adiantoides</i> , <i>J. Smith.</i>	<i>Dicksonia lanata</i> , <i>Colenso.</i>
<i>Davallioides</i> , <i>J. Smith.</i>	<i>antarctica</i> , <i>Labillardiere.</i>
<i>rubiginosum</i> , <i>J. Smith.</i>	<i>arborescens</i> , <i>L'Heritier.</i>
<i>Moluccanum</i> , <i>J. Smith.</i>	<i>squarrosa</i> , <i>Swartz.</i>



Sir W. J. Hooker, in his "Species Filicum," describes,—

*Dicksonia arborescens*, *L'Heritier*, St. Helena. Grows ten feet high.

*D. antarctica*, *Labillardiere*, Tasmania. Grows thirty-five feet high.

*D. Sellowiana*, *Hooker*, Brazil.

*D. Berteroana*, *Hooker*, Juan Fernandez. Grows fifteen feet high.

*D. squarrosa*, *Swartz*, New Zealand. Grows eight feet high.

*D. fibrosa*, *Colenso*, New Zealand. Grows eighteen feet high.

*D. lanata*, *Colenso*, New Zealand. Grows five feet high.

*Culcita*, *L'Heritier*, Madeira.

*Coniifolia*, *Hooker*, Caraccas.

*Martiana*, *Klotzsch*, Brazil.

*Dubia*, *Gaudichaud*, Tasmania.

*Straminea*, *Labillardiere*, New Caledonia.

*Davallioides*, *Brown*, Port Jackson.

*Kaulfussiana*, *Gaudichaud*, Sandwich Islands.

*Abrupta*, *Bory*, Bourbon.

*Sorbifolia*, *Smith*, East Indies.

*Plumieri*, *Hooker*, St. Domingo.

*Lindeni*, *Hooker*, Caraccas.

#### DOUBTFUL SPECIES.

*Marginalis*, *Swartz*, Japan.

*Linearis*, *Cavanilles*, Philippine Islands.

*Japonica*, *Swartz*, Japan.

*Strigosa*, *Swartz*, Japan.

*Zeylanica*, *Swartz*, Ceylon.

*Madagascariensis*, *Kunze*, Madagascar.

In the sub-genus *Patania*, (the *Sitolobium* of Desvaux,) Sir W. Hooker describes,—

*Pavoni*, *Hooker*, Peru.

*Concinna*, *Hooker*.

*Adiantoides*, *Hooker*, Caraccas.

*Erosa*, *Kunze*, Peru.

*Ordinata*, *Kaulfuss*, Porto-Rico.

*Cicutaria*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.

*Cornuta*, *Kaulfuss*, Brazil.

*Dissecta*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.

*Apiifolia*, *Swartz*, Jamaica.

*Flaccida*, *Swartz*, Pacific Isles.

*Moluccana*, *Blume*, Moluccas.

*Scandens*, *Blume*, Java.

*Javanica*, *Blume*, Java.

*Distenta*, *Kunze*, Mexico.

*Rubiginosa*, *Kaulfuss*, Brazil.

*Punctiloba*, *Hooker*, U. States

*Anthriscifolia*, *Kaulfuss*, Bourbon.

*Appendiculata*, *Wallich*, Nepal.

*Deltoidea*, *Hooker*, Ceylon.

*Scabra*, *Wallich*, Nepal.

*Cuneata*, *Hooker*, Luzon.

*Smithii*, *Hooker*, Luzon.

## DOUBTFUL SPECIES.

Obtusifolia, <i>Willdenow</i> , Caracas.	Domingensis, <i>Desvauz</i> , Hispaniola.
Strigosa, <i>Swartz</i> , Japan.	Multifida, <i>Swartz</i> , East Indies.
	Millefolium, <i>Desvauz</i> , E. Indies.

Thus Sir W. J. Hooker describes fifty-one species, eleven of which are inserted doubtfully.

In the countries where the arborescent *Dicksonias* grow they are quite a feature, and indeed very useful, for New Zealand travellers make them their hotels, sleeping under the shadow of their fronds, and spreading their blankets upon cut fronds. It is necessary to consider for a moment how gigantic these Ferns are, rising to the height of from thirty to forty feet, and then spreading their branches in every direction to the distance of forty or fifty feet from their arborescent trunks, capable of affording shelter to a regiment of soldiers, if necessary.

The *Dicksonias* are not the only large Ferns: the *Cyathea dealbata*, for instance, to be hereafter described, rises on a trunk fifteen feet high, and is perhaps the most magnificent of all Ferns,—singularly delicate in appearance, and the fronds covered beneath with a white or glaucous farina; then again the genus *Angiopteris*, the “Prince of Ferns,” the somewhat similar-looking *Marattias*, etc., some of which are cultivated in this country, and will pass under our notice.

The *Dicksonias* are greenhouse or stove Ferns, with one solitary exception, from the United States and North America. We have, consequently, no British example. Perhaps the *Dicksonia antarctica* might live in the open air in the west of England, as in its native climate snow rests upon its fronds, and it has to withstand somewhat severe frosts, although they are only of short duration.









ADANTUM ACUTILOBUM AT FLOWERS

XXXIX-VOL. 8.



Portion of pinna of barren Frond.

## DICKSONIA CULCITA.

L'HERITIER. HOOKER. MOORE.

PLATE XXXIX. VOL. VIII.

*Balantium culcita*,

“ “

*Culcita macrocarpa*,

KAULFUSS. HOOKER. J. SMITH.

MOORE AND HOULSTON.

PRESL. HOOKER. FEE.

*Dicksonia*—Named after James Dickson, a British botanist.

*Culcita*—A cushion.

A VERY handsome, rare, large-growing Fern, having singular fructification; the form of the indusium somewhat resembling a purse; hence its name of *Balantium* by Kaulfuss, from *Balantion*—a purse. A robust, large-growing species, worthy of general cultivation.

An evergreen warm greenhouse Fern.

Native of Madeira and the mountains of the Azores, at an elevation of from two to three thousand feet, where it has been noticed by Masson, Guthrie, and Watson.

Fronds glabrous, sub-coriaceous, decompose, and tri-quadripinnate; ultimate segments oblong and dentate.



Veins pinnate; venules simple or forked, direct, and free.

Caudex creeping, and densely covered with brown hairs.

Stipes long, covered with dense, lengthy, fulvous, silky hair near the base.

Sori large, from one to three on each lobe or pinnule, nearly globose, exserted, the valves of the indusium concave and nearly equal.

Fronds terminal, the fertile ones contracted.

Length of frond from forty to one hundred inches. Colour a rich dark shining green.

For fronds my thanks are tendered to Mr. J. Smith, Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. D. Moore, of the Glasnevin Gardens, Dublin; and to Mr. Veitch, of the Exotic Nursery, Chelsea.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; and E. G. Henderson, of the Wellington Nursery.

The illustration is from Mr. Veitch's fronds.







SACCOPHAEA CIENTARIA.—PORTUL OF CHINA.



Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DICKSONIA CICUTARIA.

SWARTZ. HOOKER.

WILLDENOW. FEE. SLOANE. LIEBMANN.

PLATE XL. VOL. VIII.

<i>Dicksonia adiantoides</i> ,	HUMBOLDT. LINK. SCHOTT. ( <i>Not of</i> HOOKER, PRESL, <i>or</i> LIEBMANN.)
<i>Sitolobium</i> “	J. SMITH. MOORE AND HOULSTON.
<i>Polypodium globuliferum</i> ,	PLUMIER.
<i>Dicksonia Hookeriana</i> ,	KLOTZSCH. SLOANE. PLUMIER.
“ <i>tenera</i> ,	MARTIUS. HOOKER. LINK.
“ <i>dissecta</i> ,	SIEBER.
<i>Patania erosa</i> ,	PRESL.
<i>Dennstadtia adiantoides</i> ,	MOORE.

*Dicksonia*—Named after James Dickson, a British botanist.

*Cicutaria*—Cow-bane like.

### IN THE SECTION SITOLOBIUM OF AUTHORS.

A VERY handsome Fern of large size, spreading its fronds on stout erect stalks, easily cultivated, and wherever grown, freely springing up from spores.

A very variable Fern.

An evergreen stove species.



Native of the West Indies, Tropical and South America, Brazil, Mexico—at an elevation of from two to four thousand feet—Jamaica, Cocos Island, Guayaquil, Guatemala, and Peru.

Raised from spores in the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1834.

The fronds, which are glabrous, are triangularly-elongate in form, spreading, and tripinnate.

The pinnæ and pinnules triangularly elongate-acuminate, with flat, oblong, somewhat pinnatifid lobes, rounded at the apex, crenate on the margin, and decurrent.

Rachis, costa, and veins glabrous, or hairy.

Sori globose, exserted, and produced as little cups on the apices of the venules, the special and accessory indusium about equal and forming a reflexed calyciform cyst, containing the spore cases.

Fertile segments contracted, and having a very elegant appearance.

Rhizoma creeping.

Veins pinnate; venules direct and free.

Length of frond from four to eight feet. Colour a pale vivid shining green.

Amongst the different forms of this species may be mentioned.—The Fern known as *Dicksonia tenera* of Martius, found in Brazil, is more membranaceous. Another known as *Dicksonia dissecta* of Sieber, has the barren segments more cuneate, and serrated above: it is a native of Peru and Guatemala. A third form, *Patania erosa* of Presl, has larger and more hairy pinnules than in the normal form, and which are less profoundly lobed, and brighter green in colour.

For plants my thanks are due to Sir Oswald Mosley, Bart., of Rolleston Hall; Mrs. Delves, of Tunbridge Wells; Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Mr. Downs, of Ilfracombe; Mr. Lamb, gardener to Mr. F. Wright, of Osmaston Manor, near Ashbourne; and to Mr. Stewart, late gardener to Lord Vernon, at Sudbury, Staffordshire; and for fronds to M. Schott, Director of the Imperial Gardens of Schonbrunn, near Vienna; and to Mr. G. Norman, of Hull.

It is in the Catalogues of Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting; Sim, of Foot's Cray; A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place; and Cooling, of Derby.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.







DAVALLIA DAVALLIODES. PINNA.



Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DICKSONIA DAVALLIOIDES.

R. BROWN. HOOKER. LINK.

PLATE XLI. VOL. VIII.

*Sitolobium davallioides*,  
*Dennstædtia* “

J. SMITH. MOORE AND HOULSTON.  
MOORE.

*Dicksonia*—Named after James Dickson, a British botanist.  
*Davallioides*—Davallia-like.

IN THE SECTION SITOLOBIUM OF AUTHORS.

A DELICATE-LOOKING species, easily cultivated, having erect fronds from twelve to fifteen inches wide, on lengthy dark stalks.

An evergreen warm greenhouse Fern.

Native of New Holland, found at Port Jackson.

Raised from spores in the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1833.

Fronds very membranaceous, flaccid, deltoid, tripinnate, and slightly pubescent; pinnæ lanceolate, pinnules oblong, profoundly pinnatifid, and having small oblong dentate segments.

Veins pinnate; venules direct and free.

Rhizoma creeping, or scandent, slender and elongated.

Sori small, few, having glabrous involucre, the exterior valve being smaller.

Length of frond from twenty-four to thirty-six inches. Colour deep green.

Sir W. J. Hooker remarks that the present species is closely allied to *Dicksonia dubia* of Gaudichaud.

For plants my thanks are due to Sir Oswald Mosley, Bart., Rolleston Hall; Mr. Lamb, gardener to Mr. F. Wright, Osmaston Manor; and to Mr. Stewart, late gardener to Lord Vernon, Sudbury; for fronds to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth; and Mr. Norman, of Hull.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Rollisson, of Tooting; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; Stansfield, of Todmorden; Booth, of Hamburg; and Cooling, of Derby.

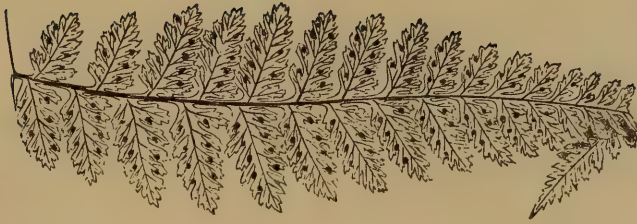
The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.







DICKSONIA PUNCTILOB.



Pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DICKSONIA PUNCTILOBA.

HOOKEr. FEE.

PLATE XLII. VOL. VIII.

<i>Sitolobium punctilobum</i> ,	J. SMITH. MOORE AND HOULSTON.
“ <i>pilosiusculum</i> ,	DESVAUX. J. SMITH.
<i>Dicksonia pubescens</i> ,	SCHKUHR. PRESL.
“ <i>pilosiuscula</i> ,	WILLDENOW. HOOKER. ( <i>Not</i> RADDI.)
“ <i>punctilobula</i> ,	KUNZE.
<i>Nephrodium punctilobum</i> ,	MICHAUX. RICHARD.
<i>Aspidium</i> “	SWARTZ.
<i>Dennstædtia punctilobula</i> ,	MOORE.
<i>Adectum pilosiusculum</i> ,	LINK.

*Dicksonia*—Named after James Dickson, a British botanist.

*Punctiloba*—Dotted-lobed.

### IN THE SECTION SITOLOBIUM OF AUTHORS.

AN interesting well-known species, somewhat resembling *Asplenium Felix-fœmina*, and having an upright habit, the only hardy species, and readily cultivated in ordinary soils.

A hardy deciduous Fern.

Native of the United States and Canada.

Cultivated in the Royal Gardens, Kew, in the year 1822.

Fronds membranaceous, sub-tripinnate, lanceolate in form, pinnæ lanceolate, pinnules oblong, adnate, profoundly pinnatifid, having oblong, blunt, inciso-dentate segments.

Veins pinnate; venules direct and free.

Sori minute—seldom more than one, in the sinus or upper margin of each segment.

Rachis and costa, glanduloso-pilose.

Fronds lateral.

Rhizoma slender and creeping.

Length of frond from twelve to twenty-four inches. Colour very light green; when dried, pale straw-colour.

Stipes reddish brown.

For a plant my thanks are due to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth; and for fronds to Mr. George Norman, of Hull.

It may be procured of Messrs. Sim, of Foot's Cray; A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place; Stansfield, of Todmorden; Pearson, of Chilwell; and E. Cooling, of Derby.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.











Portion of pinna of barren Frond.

## DICKSONIA ANTARCTICA.

LABILLARDIERE. J. SMITH. HOOKER. BROWN.  
MOORE AND HOULSTON.

PLATE XLIII. VOL. VIII.

*Balantium antarcticum*,  
*Cibotium Billardieri*,

PRESL. FEE. SCHOTT.  
KAULFUSS.

*Dicksonia*—Named after James Dickson, a British botanist.  
*Antarctica*—Antarctic.

THIS magnificent species is a universal favourite, wherever grown or exhibited it is certain to attract universal attention. A large and rapid grower, easily cultivated, and requiring little or no care, provided sufficient room is allowed for the expansion of its fronds, and the plant is liberally supplied with water: all fast-growing Ferns require abundance of water, most of the large species growing wild in moist and boggy situations.

An evergreen warm greenhouse species.

Native of New Holland, Tasmania, and Australia.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1824, by Mr. A. Cunningham.

Fronds glabrous, coriaceous, lanceolate in form, sub-tripin-



nate, and drooping; pinnæ and pinnules linear-lanceolate, rigid, and profoundly pinnatifid; segments ovate, very acute, and inciso-serrate.

Sori confined to the lower pinnæ, globose in form, and produced on the apices of the venules, small in size, but numerous. Indusium coriaceous.

Veins pinnate; venules simple, direct, and free.

Stipes brief, and, as well as the rachis, covered with hair-like ruddy scales.

Fronds terminal, adherent to an arborescent caudex or trunk, rising to the height of about thirty-five feet.

Fronds very large, from six to twelve feet in cultivated plants in England, and much larger when growing in their native countries. Colour a rich, shining, dark green, paler beneath.

There are some very fine specimens at His Grace the Duke of Devonshire's seat, at Chatsworth; at Earl Fitzwilliam's seat, at Wentworth, Yorkshire; others at the Royal Gardens, Kew, the Crystal Palace, etc. The specimen at Wentworth is of very great size. In Tasmania it gives so great a feature to the landscape where it grows, as to merit the appellation of the "Fern Valley," etc.

The magnificent plant at Wentworth House, was sent to Mr. Joseph Henderson, from Australia, rather more than twenty-five years ago; the caudex was then little more than two feet long, and the plant had on one small frond, which it had recently made, all the fronds having been cut off previous to transportation from its native country to its destination. Mr. Henderson can form no idea as to the age of the plant, as it might have been sixty, eighty, or a hundred years old before it left Australia. The plant has thrived well since it was deposited in the Fern house at Wentworth, and the height of the caudex is now four feet and a half, and the girth three feet from the surface of the tub—in which it grows—is three feet. The length of the longest frond is eleven feet, and the width, from point to point of the opposite pinnæ, three feet two inches. The number of fronds upon the tree is fifty-six. This plant covers an area of eighteen feet six inches in diameter, which is a circumference of no less than fifty-five feet six inches. It is a noble specimen, and well worth a long journey to behold.

I may here remark that there exists a very fine collection of Ferns at Wentworth, under the able management of Mr. Joseph Henderson, a gentleman who, for many years has made this branch of Cryptogamic botany his favourite study, and who is noted for his kindness to those who feel a desire to see the collection, or who wish for information on any subject connected with it. I myself am especially obligated for much valuable information, as well as many plants and fronds: indeed, the present work is largely indebted to Mr. Henderson, for the kind assistance he has rendered from time to time.

For a plant and fronds my thanks are due to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth.

It may be procured from Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Rollisson, of Tooting; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place; Stansfield, of Todmorden; Booth, of Hamburg; and Cooling, of Derby.

The illustration is from Mr. Henderson's fronds.









ADIANTUM EQUISSETIFOLIUM—LINDL.  
STIV. 1848.



Portion of pinna of barren Frond.

## DICKSONIA SQUARROSA.

SWARTZ. SCHKUHR. J. SMITH. HOOKER.  
MOORE AND HOULSTON.

PLATE XLIV. VOL. VIII.

*Trichomanes squarrosum*,  
*Balantium squarrosum*,

FORSTER.  
KUNZE. FEE.

*Dicksonia*—After James Dickson, a British botanist.  
*Squarrosa*—Rough and scurfy.

ANOTHER fine tree Fern, and very beautiful, bearing graceful fronds.

An evergreen warm greenhouse species.

Native of New Zealand.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1842, by Mr. J. Edgerly.

Fronds coriaceous, ovate-lanceolate in form, and tripinnate; ultimate pinnæ oblong and profoundly pinnatifid; segments somewhat ovate, pungent, and mucronately-serrated. Beneath the segments there are small lacerated scales.

Veins pinnate; venules simple, direct, and free.

Sori globose, small, one on each lobe; both valves of the involucre concave, and nearly equal.

Fertile segments much smaller, and contracted.



Fronde terminal, adherent to an arborescent caudex, which rises ten feet or more high, and is covered with the bases of the old stalks.

Stipes and rachis dark purplish or blackish, covered with raised points and blackish hairs.

Length of frond from ten to fifteen feet; colour a deep, rich, bright green.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth, and to Mr. Ingram, of the Royal Gardens, Windsor.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, Jun., Exotic Nursery, Chelsea.

The illustration is from Mr. Henderson's frond.





DICKSONIA RUBIGINOSA. --PORTION OF PINNA



Portion of pinna of fertile Frond—under side.

## DICKSONIA RUBIGINOSA.

KAULFUSS. KUNZE. HOOKER. LINK. PRESL.  
FEE. LIEBMANN. SCHOTT.

PLATE XLV. VOL. VIII.

*Sitobium rubiginosum*, J. SMITH. . MOORE AND HOULSTON.

*Dicksonia*—Named after James Dickson, a British botanist.  
*Rubiginosa*—Rusty.

IN THE SECTION SITOLBIUM OF AUTHORS.

A STRAGGLING-growing species.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Tropical America, Brazil, (Rio Janeiro, Tejuca, and Bahia,) Mexico, (temperate regions of,) Columbia, Peru, Guatemala, and Jamaica.

Raised in the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1841.

The fronds, which are spreading and membranaceous, are hairy, triangularly elongate in form, and tripinnate; pinnæ oblong-obtuse, very hairy beneath; pinnules oblong-acuminate; segments pinnatifid, rounded at the apex, and largest on the



upper side next the rachis, the margin being obtusely-dentate.

Veins pinnate; venules direct and free.

Rachis and stipes reddish brown and hairy.

Lateral; rhizoma scandent.

Sori remarkably small for a *Dicksonia*, situated chiefly on the upper superior margin in the sinuses of the sharp teeth, and cup-shaped.

Length of frond from thirty-five to seventy inches; colour darkish green.

For a plant my thanks are due to Mr. James, of Vauvert; to Mr. J. Smith, of the Royal Gardens, Kew; and to Mr. G. Norman, of Hull.

It may be procured of Messrs. A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place; Booth, of Hamburg; and E. Cooling, of Derby.

The illustration is from Mr. Smith's frond.







Portion of pinna of barren Frond.

## DICKSONIA MOLUCCANA.

BLUME. HOOKER. FEE. LOBB.

PLATE XLVI. VOL. VIII.

*Sitolobium Moluccanum*,

J. SMITH.

*Dicksonia*—Named after James Dickson, a British botanist.

*Moluccana*—From the mountains of the Moluccas.

IN THE SECTION SITOLOBIUM OF AUTHORS.

A DISTINCT, yet not common species.

A warm greenhouse Fern.

Native of the mountains of the Moluccas, where it was found by Blume.

Fronds coriaceous, tri-pinnatifid, somewhat lengthy, triangular in form; pinnæ opposite, oblong-lanceolate in shape, acuminate, pinnules lanceolate, profoundly pinnatifid, bluntly toothed on the upper margin.

Rachis and stipes aculeate or thorny, the latter scandent.

Fronds somewhat downy beneath.

Veins pinnate; venules direct and free.

Sori globose.



My thanks are due to Mr. George Norman, of Hull, for a plant of this Fern; and to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew, for fronds.

It does not appear in any of the Nurserymen's Catalogues. The illustration is from Mr. Smith's frond.





## GLEICHENIÆ. J. SMITH.

HAVING globose or pyriform sessile sporangia, opening vertically; ring transverse.

Sori punctiform and naked.

## GENUS I.

## GLEICHENIA. BROWN.

A most remarkable and at the same time handsome group of Ferns, making (under successful cultivation) magnificent plants. The most aristocratic-looking genus of Ferns. The fronds varying from ten to seventy inches, and being dichotomously branched.

Veins forked, either simply or pinnately; venules free, the exterior one bearing sporangia on its apex. Sori punctiform and naked, non-indusiate, superficial, or immersed, consisting of but few spore-cases, which are sessile and deciduous.

Sir W. J. Hooker describes the following:—

Speluncæ, <i>Brown</i> , New South Wales.	Longissima, <i>Blume</i> , Java.
Rupestris, <i>Brown</i> , New South Wales.	Vulcanica, <i>Blume</i> , Java.
Alpina, <i>Brown</i> , Tasmania.	Glaucæ, <i>Swartz</i> , Japan.
Polypodioides, <i>Smith</i> , South Africa.	Gigantea, <i>Wallich</i> , Nepal.
Microphylla, <i>Brown</i> , Tasmania.	Bancroftii, <i>Hooker</i> , Jamaica.
Dicarpa, <i>Brown</i> , Tasmania.	Excelsa, <i>J. Smith</i> , Luzon.
Semivestita, <i>Labillardiere</i> , New Caledonia.	Flabellata, <i>Brown</i> , New Holland.
Hecistophylla, <i>A. Cunningham</i> , New Zealand.	Tenera, <i>Brown</i> , Tasmania.
	Cunninghami, <i>Heward</i> , New Zealand.
	Pedalis, <i>Kaulfuss</i> , Chili.
	Cryptocarpa, <i>Hooker</i> , Chilæ.
	Acutifolia, <i>Hooker</i> , Patagonia.



*Revoluta*, *Hooker*, Quito.  
*Simplex*, *Hooker*, Quito.  
*Pubescens*, *Willdenow*, Brazil.  
*Mathewsii*, *Hooker*, Peru.  
*Farinosa*, *Kaulfuss*, Trinidad.  
*Owhyhensis*, *Hooker*, Owhyhee.  
*Longipinnata*, *Hooker*, Surinam.  
*Flagellaris*, *Sprengel*, Mauritius.  
*Lævigata*, *Willdenow*, Java.  
*Ferruginea*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Vestita*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Bifurcata*, *Blume*, Java.  
*Hirta*, *Blume*, Moluccas.  
*Rufinervis*, *Martius*, Brazil.  
*Glaucescens*, *Willdenow*, Brazil.  
*Nervosa*, *Kaulfuss*, Brazil.

*Dichotoma*, *Willdenow*, East  
 Indies.  
*Klotzschii*, *Hooker*, Brazil.

## DOUBTFUL SPECIES.

*Tenuis*, *Presl*, (perhaps *Glaucescens*.)  
*Nitida*, *Presl*, (perhaps *Dichotoma*.)  
*Remota*, *Kaulfuss*, Brazil.  
*Tomentosa*, *Swartz*, (perhaps *Pubescens*.)  
*Fulva*, *Desvaux*.  
*Elata*, *Desvaux*.  
*Truncata*, *Willdenow*.  
*Cumingiana*, *Presl*.

Altogether Sir W. J. Hooker enumerates forty-six species, the last eight of which are only mentioned as doubtful species.

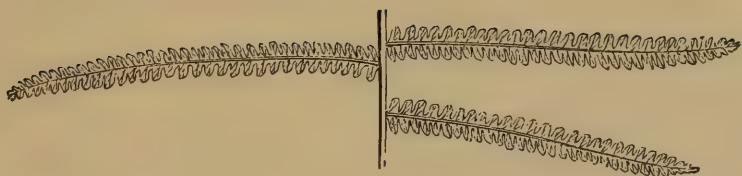
Mr. J. Smith, in his "Catalogue of the Ferns of Kew," gives—*Microphylla*, *Dicarpa*, *Speluncæ*, *Flabellata*, and *Dichotoma*.

Mr. Sim, in his Catalogue, adds also,—*Hecistophylla*, *Semi-vestita*, *Rupestris*, species (Australia.)





GLEICHENIA MICROPHYLLA.



Portion of mature branch.

## GLEICHENIA MICROPHYLLA.

BROWN. HOOKER. J. SMITH.

PLATE XLVII. VOL. VIII.

*Gleichenia Speluncæ*,

GUILLEMINE. (*Not of*

BROWN, HOOKER,

MOORE, *nor* SMITH.)

“ *circinata?*

SWARTZ.

“ *circinalis*,

SWARTZ. MOORE.

*Gleichenia*—Named in honour of Baron P. F. Von Gleichen, a German botanist. *Microphylla*—Small-leaved.

AN exceedingly elegant Fern, of large size, with a very dense symmetrical habit.

A warm greenhouse species.

Native of Tasmania and Port Jackson, in New Holland.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1845, having been received from Mr. R. Gunn.

Fronds dichotomous divaricated; the branches pinnate; the pinnæ pinnatifid and glabrous; segments sub-rotund, nearly plane, and having the margins somewhat recurved, exposing the sori more to view than in *Gleichenia semivestita*.

The rachis and branches covered with chaffy ferruginous hairs.

Veins indistinct.



Sori terminal, composed of three or four exserted, lax, deciduous capsules or spore-cases, situated at the apex of a veinlet, punctiform and naked.

This species grows to the height of three or four feet, and is of a rich green colour.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. Moore, of the Glasnevin Gardens; Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting; and Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; R. Sim, of Foot's Cray; and E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood.

The illustration is from Mr. Veitch's frond.





GLEICHENIA DICARPA.



Pinna of mature Frond.

## GLEICHENIA DICARPA.

BROWN. HOOKER. MOORE. KUNZE. J. SMITH.

PLATE XLVIII. VOL. VIII.

*Gleichenia microphylla*,

SIEBER.

*Gleichenia*—Named in honour of Baron P. F. Von Gleichen, a German botanist.      *Dicarpa*—Bearing two crops.

A SOMEWHAT similar-looking elegant species to *Gleichenia hecistophylla*, yet smaller in size.

A warm greenhouse Fern.

Native of Tasmania.

Fronds dichotomous divaricated; branches pinnate, the pinnæ pinnatifid; segments very small and orbicular, with a broad recurved margin.

Branches nearly glabrous.

Rachis very hairy. Veins immersed and indistinct.

Sori terminal, situated at the apex of a veinlet, and consisting of two spore-cases, placed within the hollow of the segment, punctiform and naked.

This species attains the height of from twelve to eighteen inches.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. D. Moore, of the Glasnevin Gardens; Mr. J. Smith, of the Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray; and Mr. Veitch, of Chelsea.

This species may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; and E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood.

The illustration is from fronds sent by Mr. Smith, of Kew.

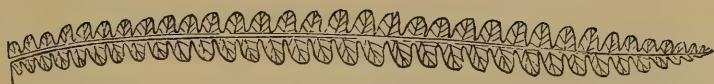








GLEICHENIA SPELUNCÆ.



Pinna of mature Frond.

## GLEICHENIA SPELUNCÆ.

BROWN. HOOKER. MOORE. J. SMITH.  
(*Not of* GUILLEMIN.)

PLATE XLIX. VOL. VIII.

*Gleichenia*—Named in honour of Baron P. F. Von Gleichen, a German botanist. *Speluncæ*—Of a cave.

A RARE, large-growing, splendid species, of compact habit, very distinct, and having pendent but not curving branches.

A warm greenhouse Fern.

Native of Port Jackson and New South Wales.

Fronds glabrous, simple or forked, dichotomous, pinnate, and usually about a foot in length, but varying considerably in size, and in the degree of ramification. Pinnæ pinnatifid, about an inch and a quarter in length, opposite below, alternate above, the segments being semiovate, plane, and membranous, not pouched, alternate, and usually from sixteen to twenty pairs.

Colour of fronds very pale green above, and very silvery or glaucous beneath.

Veins forked and indistinct.

This species grows to the height of from four to five feet.

Sori terminal, situated at the apex of a veinlet, punctiform, and naked.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. Moore, of the Glasnevin Gardens,



Dublin; Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting; and Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

It is in the Catalogues of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; and E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood.

The illustration is from Mr. D. Moore's fronds.





GLEICHENIA FLABELLATA.

17-18. S.



Portion of fertile branch—under side.

## GLEICHENIA FLABELLATA.

BROWN. HOOKER. LABILLARDIERE. MOORE. J. SMITH.

PLATE L. VOL. VIII.

*Mertensia flabellata*,

J. SMITH.

*Gleichenia*—Named in honour of Baron P. F. Von Gleichen, a German botanist.

*Flabellata*—Fan-shaped.

IN THE SECTION MERTENSIA OF AUTHORS.

AN exceedingly beautiful species, making a magnificent specimen. Habit erect, having an upright stipes, terminated by flabelliform fronds, consisting of several distinct series of two to four horizontal fan-shaped branches, and each again branching.

A warm greenhouse species.

Native of New Holland, Tasmania, New Caledonia, and New Zealand.

Introduced by Mr. R. Gunn, into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1845.

The fronds are two or three times dichotomous, proliferous, and flabelliform, the branches being lanceolate in form, ascending,



and caudate at the point; pinnatifid; below pinnate, the segments linear, acute, and serrated, mostly alternate below and opposite above.

Sori medial, consisting of from one to four spore-cases, punctiform, and naked.

Veins forked from a conspicuous midrib.

Stalks stout, dark, rising from stout, brown-scaled, fast-creeping stems.

The branches tapering, pendent, slenderly and profoundly cut, from six to nine inches in length, and about an inch wide.

Rhizoma creeping.

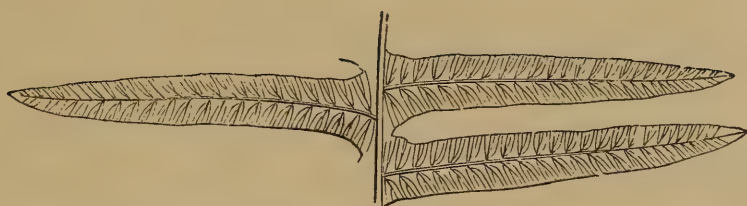
*Gleichenia flabellata* grows to the height of from four to five feet.

For a plant of this species my thanks are due to Mr. E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; and for fronds to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. D. Moore, of the Glasnevin Gardens, near Dublin; Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting; and Mr. Veitch, of Chelsea.

The illustration is from fronds sent by Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea.







Portion of barren branch—under side.

## GLEICHENIA DICHOTOMA.

WILLDENOW. HOOKER. SCHKUHR. MARTIUS.  
LANGSDORFF AND FISCHER. SIEBER. MOORE. J. SMITH.

PLATE LI. VOL. VIII.

<i>Mertensia discolor</i> ,	SCHRADER.
“ <i>Sieberi</i> ,	PRESL.
“ <i>Hookeri</i> ,	J. SMITH. RUMPHIUS.
“ <i>flexuosa</i> ,	MARTIUS.
“ <i>pusilla</i> ,	MARTIUS.
“ <i>mucronata</i> ,	REINWARDT.
“ <i>dichotoma</i> ,	WILLDENOW. SCHKUHR.
“ “	LANGSDORFF AND FISCHER.
<i>Polypodium dichotomum</i> ,	THUNBERG.
<i>Gleichenia lanigera</i> ,	DON.
“ <i>Hermannii</i> ,	BROWN. ( <i>Not of HOOKER</i> AND GREVILLE.)
“ <i>rigida</i> ,	J. SMITH.
<i>Sticherus laniger</i> ,	PRESL.

*Gleichenia*—Named in honour of Baron P. F. Von Gleichen, a German  
botanist. *Dichotoma*—Divided into two.

IN THE SECTION MERTENSIA OF AUTHORS.

A HANDSOME distinct species, varying considerably in different  
localities: strong-growing, with erect habit.

An evergreen stove Fern.



Native of the East Indies, Malay Islands, Nepal, Sylhet, Tenasserim, Singapore; China; Ceylon, Malabar, Philippine Islands, Assam, Pulo Penang, Mauritius, Java, Madagascar, Fernando Po, Brazil, Bahia, Islands of Tobago, and Trinidad.

The stipes, which is rounded and somewhat hirsute, bears ultimate branches, with a pair of pinnæ two inches and a half wide, and from six to twelve inches long, and another pair also at the base of the di-trichotomy, not of the frond. The pinnæ are lanceolate-acuminate and pinnatifid, the segments linear-obtuse or emarginate, the lower external ones usually the largest; apices rounded.

Sori consisting of from ten to twelve capsules, punctiform, and naked.

Fronds glabrous, glaucous beneath.

Veins branched.

Brownish stalks, rising from fast-creeping, stout, wiry stems.

Rhizoma creeping.

The variety known as *Mertensia mucronata* of Reinwardt, has very broad pinnæ, and a caudate apex: it is the *Gleichenia rigida* of J. Smith.

*Gleichenia dichotoma* attains a height of from five to six feet.

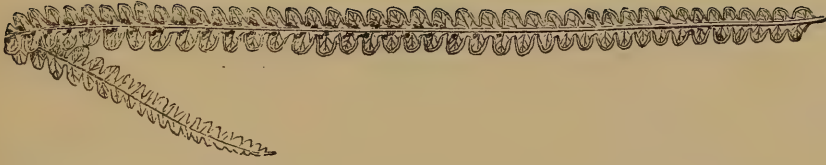
For a plant my thanks are due to Mr. Moore, of the Glasnevin Gardens, Dublin; and for fronds to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray; and Mr. Veitch, Jun., of the Exotic Nursery, Chelsea.

This species may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, Jun., of Chelsea; Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray; and Mr. E. G. Henderson, of the Wellington Nursery.

The illustration is from fronds forwarded by Mr. J. Smith, of Kew.







Pinna of mature Frond—under side

## GLEICHENIA HECISTOPHYLLA.

A. CUNNINGHAM. HOOKER. MOORE.

PLATE LII. VOL. VIII.

*Gleichenia semivestita*,

J. SMITH. (*Not of* LABILLARDIERE,  
HOOKER, *or* MOORE.)

“ *dicarpa*,

OF SOME GARDENS. (*Not of* BROWN  
*or* HOOKER.)

*Gleichenia*—Named in honour of Baron P. F. Von Gleichen, a German  
botanist. *Hecistophylla*—Ivy-leaved.

THIS most graceful lovely Fern is of rapid growth, erect  
in habit, and slender.

A warm greenhouse species.

Native of New Zealand.

The fronds, which are dichotomous divaricated, (that is,  
growing in duplicate, the one branch receding from the other,  
and each again producing a similar growth of twin branches,  
and each branch once divided,) have branches from ten to  
fourteen inches long, and pectinate; the pinnæ a little distant,  
opposite or sub-opposite below, alternate above, about fifty  
pairs, very narrow, and from one to two inches and a half  
long, pinnatifid. Segments small, nearly circular in form,  
alternate, approximate, about thirty to forty-five pairs, and  
saccate; the outline of the pinnæ resembling that of a string



of small beads of equal size, and not larger than the size of a small pin's head, closely strung together.

Veins immersed and indistinct.

The branches and rachis densely covered with a ferruginous pubescence.

The sori, which are situated at the apex of a veinlet, (terminal,) consist of two capsules or spore-cases, sunk in the hollow of the segments, punctiform and naked.

The stalks dark, rising abundantly from the many wiry fast-creeping stems, and having at intervals weeping, curving-branched, smooth, shining, deep green fronds.

*Gleichenia hecistophylla* grows to the height of from two to three feet.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

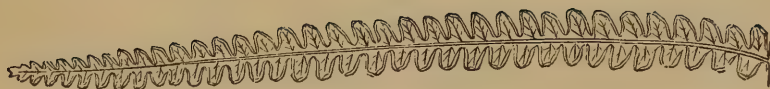
It may be procured of Messrs. Sim, of Foot's Cray, and Veitch, of Chelsea.

The illustration is from Mr. Sim's frond.





*Adiantum species*  
Linn. 8



Pinna of mature Frond—under side.

## GLEICHENIA RUPESTRIS.

BROWN. HOOKER. MOORE.

PLATE LIII. VOL. VIII.

*Gleichenia*—Named in honour of Baron P. F. Von Gleichen, a German botanist. *Rupestris*—Rock.

AN exceedingly rare and very handsome species, being glaucous on the under side of the branches.

A warm greenhouse Fern.

Native of New South Wales and Port Jackson.

Fronds glabrous, forked or dichotomous, the branches pinnate; the pinnæ wide, being pinnatifid, and having rounded coriaceous segments, with thickened recurved margins.

Colour pale green above, glaucous beneath.

Veins branched, immersed, but plainly visible.

Stems somewhat plum-coloured.

Sori terminal, situated at the apex of a veinlet, composed of three or four exserted capsules or spore-cases, punctiform, and naked.

*Gleichenia rupestris* attains a height of from four to six feet.

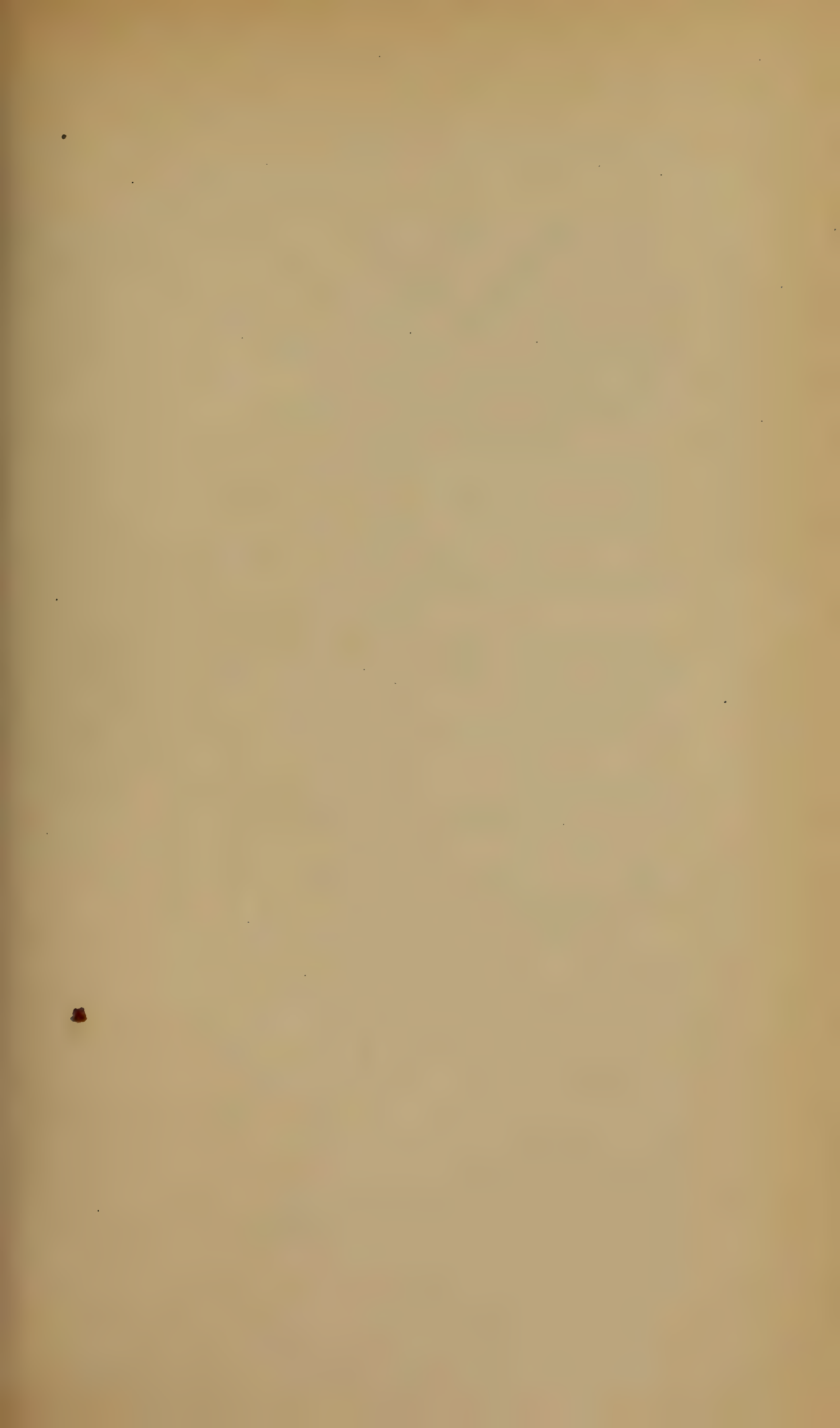
For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

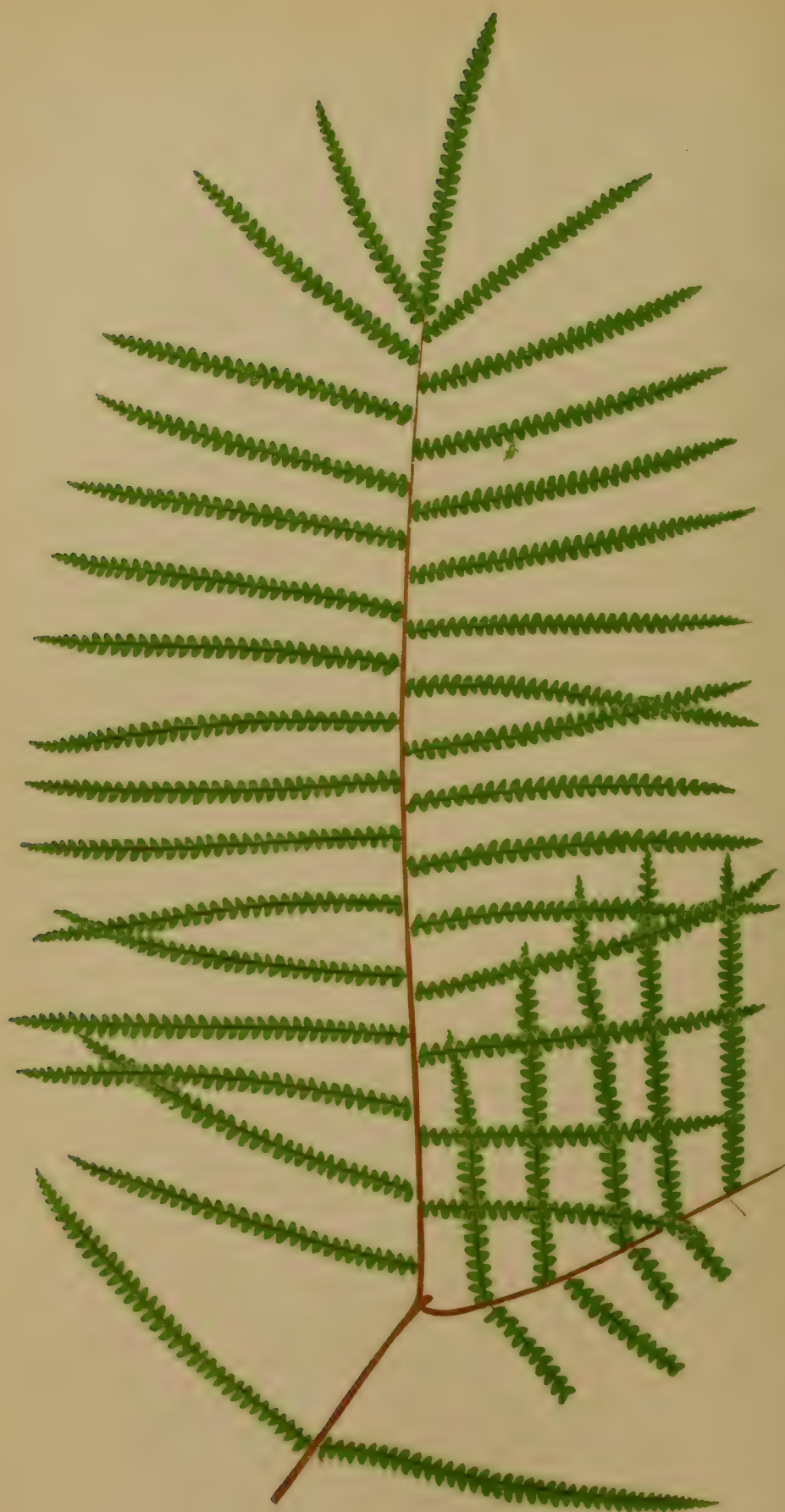
It seems only to be in Mr. Sim's Catalogue.

The illustration is from fronds sent by Mr. R. Sim.











Pinna of mature Frond—under side.

## GLEICHENIA SEMIVESTITA.

LABILLARDIERE. HOOKER. MOORE.

PLATE LIV. VOL. VIII.

*Gleichenia*—Named in honour of Baron P. F. Von Gleichen, a German botanist. *Semivestita*—Half-clothed.

A HANDSOME rare species, with a close habit, and growing very erect; branches spreading. Not unlike *Gleichenia microphylla*.

A warm greenhouse species.

Native of New Caledonia and Malacca.

The fronds are dichotomous divaricated, the branches being pectinate, the pinnæ pinnatifid, and the segments small, orbicular-ovate, and slightly concave. The pinnæ tapering regularly to their points; the lobes not pouched beneath.

Veins pinnate.

Rachis having a few stellated hairs.

Branches ferruginous, with a dense pubescence.

Veins indistinct.

Sori terminal, of three or four exserted deciduous capsules or spore-cases, situated at the apex of a veinlet, punctiform, and naked.

This species grows to the height of from two to four feet; the branches being of a very shining deep green colour.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

It may be procured of Mr. Sim.

The illustration is from Mr. Sim's fronds.





## CYATHEÆ. J. SMITH.

WITH circular intramarginal sori, the sporangia usually sessile, and situated on an elevated receptacle, and having a special indusium.

Comprising in Mr. Smith's "Catalogue of Ferns," *Cyathea*, *Hemitelia*, *Alsophila*, and *Lophosoria*, the latter genus being included in *Alsophila* by Sir W. J. Hooker.

## GENUS I.

## CYATHEA.

HABIT erect and arborescent, the trunk or caudex reaching in some species a height of from forty to fifty feet, the fronds being from five to fifteen feet in length.

Veins forked; venules free. Sori globose, axillary at the forking of a vein, or medial. Receptacle elevated and columnar.

Indusium globose, membranaceous, complete cup-shaped, and at first covering the whole sorus.

Inhabiting warm countries.

Sir W. J. Hooker, in his "Species Filicum," describes—

Sinuata, <i>Hooker and Greville</i> ,	Beyrichiana, <i>Presl</i> , Brazil.
Ceylon.	Canaliculata, <i>Willdenow</i> , Isle of
Brunonis, <i>Wallich</i> , Penang.	France.
Mexicana, <i>Schlechtendal</i> , Mexico	Excelsa, <i>Swartz</i> , Bourbon.
Arborea, <i>Smith</i> , Jamaica.	Walkeræ, <i>Hooker</i> , Ceylon.
Serra, <i>Willdenow</i> , Caraccas.	Aspera, <i>Swartz</i> , Jamaica.
Imrayana, <i>Hooker</i> , Dominica.	Aculeata, <i>Willdenow</i> , Hispaniola
Muricata, <i>Willdenow</i> , Martinique	Cuspidata, <i>Kunze</i> , Peru.
Schanschin, <i>Martius</i> , Brazil.	Divergens, <i>Kunze</i> , Peru.
Gardneri, <i>Hooker</i> , Brazil.	Equestris, <i>Kunze</i> , Peru.

Vestita, *Martius*, Brazil.  
 Hirtula, *Martius*, Brazil.  
 Grevilleana, *Martius*, Jamaica.  
 Dregei, *Kunze*, S. Africa.  
 Burkei, *Hooker*, S. Africa.  
 Spinulosa, *Wallich*, Nepal.  
 Glauca, *Bory*, Bourbon.  
 Crenulata, *Blume*, Java.  
 Javanica, *Blume*, Java.  
 ? Celebica, *Blume*, Celebes.  
 Integra, *J. Smith*, Amboyna.  
 Medullaris, *Swartz*, N. Zealand.  
 Dealbata, *Swartz*, N. Zealand.

## DOUBTFUL SPECIES.

? Rumphii, *Desvauz*.  
 ? Lævigata, *Willdenow*, Madagascar.  
 ? Marattioides, *Willdenow*, Madagascar.  
 Delgadii, *Pohl*, Brazil.  
 Sternbergii, *Pohl*, Brazil.  
 Tussacii, *Desvauz*, Jamaica.  
 Polypodioides, *Swartz*, Brazil.  
 Woodwardioides, *Kaulfuss*.  
 Sellowiana, *Presl*, Brazil.

Mr. J. Smith, in his Catalogue of the Ferns cultivated in the Royal Gardens, Kew, mentions—

Canaliculata, *Willdenow*.  
 Excelsa, *Swartz*.  
 Arborea, *Smith*.  
 Serra, *Willdenow*.

Medullaris, *Swartz*.  
 Aculeata, *Willdenow*.  
 Dealbata, *Swartz*.

There is so much difference of opinion amongst Botanists regarding *Alsophila*, *Cyathea*, and *Hemitelia*, that different Authors place them in a different genus; thus the *Hemitelia Hostmanni* of Hooker is *Alsophila Hostmanni* of Smith, and the *Hemitelia horrida* of R. Brown is the *Cyathea horrida* of Smith. Mr. Moore places many of them in *Alsophila* and *Amphicosmia*; perhaps some day they will all be united in one genus.









Pinnule of mature Frond.—under side.

## CYATHEA CANALICULATA.

WILLDENOW. HOOKER. J. SMITH. SPRENGEL.

PLATE LV. VOL. VIII.

<i>Cyathea Borbonica,</i>	POIRET.
“ <i>Mascarena,</i>	SWARTZ.
“ <i>melanocaula,</i>	DESVAUX.

*Cyathea*—A little cup, (the form of the indusium.)  
*Canaliculata*—Channelled.

THIS magnificent rare species is very distinct, and of large size, the pinnules being usually from eight to ten inches long, and two inches and a half wide, and in the variety *Latifolia* much larger.

A warm greenhouse evergreen species.

Native of Madagascar, Mauritius, and Isles of France and Bourbon.

Fronds bipinnate, coriaceous, the pinnules glabrous, of large size, and broadly lanceolate in form; profoundly pinnatifid, the ultimate pinnules linear-oblong and serrated.

Veins twice or three times forked.

Sori situated at some distance from the costa, but occupying most of the segment.

Indusium membranaceous, but durable.

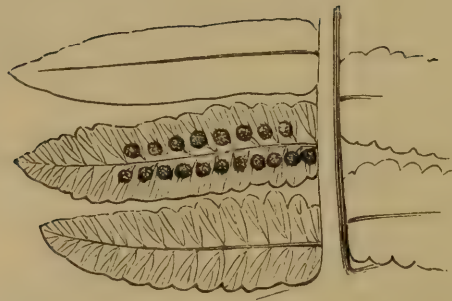
The caudex is shorter, and the frond broader and thicker than *Cyathea excelsa*.

There are several varieties; one having a very dark coloured rachis; and another, known as var. *Latifolia*, having its pinnules twelve inches in length, and three inches in breadth, and being pinnated almost to the apex.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. James Veitch, Jun., of the Exotic Nursery, Chelsea.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea.

The illustration is from Mr. Veitch's frond.



Variety *Latifolia*.







ADANTUM SPECIOSUM — Common Adiantum

1. 1. 1.



Pinnule of fertile Frond—under side.

## CYATHEA EXCELSA.

SWARTZ. HOOKER. J. SMITH.

PLATE LVI. VOL. VIII.

*Cyathea arborea*, BORY, (*Not of SMITH, SWARTZ, nor HOOKER.*)

*Cyathea*—A little cup, (the form of the indusium.) *Excelsa*—Tall.

ANOTHER rare species, not in ordinary collections.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Mauritius and Bourbon.

The fronds, which are bipinnate, are glabrous, and somewhat membranaceous; pinnules lanceolate, and much drawn out to a point; pinnatifid, with segments oblong and serrated.

Veins simply forked below the middle.

Stipes and rachis pale.

Sori situated near the costa. Indusium membranaceous, shining, and very fragile.

I am under an obligation to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth, for pinnæ of this species.

It does not appear to be included in any of the Nurserymen's Catalogues.

The illustration is from a pinna sent by Mr. Joseph Henderson.











Pinnule of fertile Frond--under side.

## CYATHEA MEDULLARIS.

SWARTZ. SCHKUHR. J. SMITH. HOOKER.

PLATE LVII. VOL. VIII.

<i>Polypodium medullare</i> ,	FORSTER.
“ <i>affine</i> ,	FORSTER.
<i>Sphæropteris medullaris</i> ,	BERNHARDI.
<i>Cyathea affinis</i> ,	SWARTZ, ( <i>Not of</i> SCHKUHR.)
“ <i>extensa</i> ,	SWARTZ. SCHKUHR.
<i>Alsophila</i> “	DESVAUX. HOOKER & ARNOTT.
<i>Cyathea Mertensiana</i> ,	BONGARD.

*Cyathea*—A little cup, (the form of the indusium.)      *Medullaris*—Pithy.

A MAGNIFICENT rare Fern, very distinct. In New Zealand it forms a common article of food for the natives.

An evergreen warm greenhouse species.

Native of New Zealand, Norfolk Island, Pacific Islands, New Guinea, and Otaheite.

The fronds are bi-tripinnate, glabrous, and coriaceous. The pinnules broadly-lanceolate, acuminate, and attenuated, mostly sub-opposite or alternate; profoundly pinnatifid, sessile, with few small scales beneath. Segments linear-oblong and serrated, those next the rachis pinnatifid.

Sori very copious, occupying a lobe, and nearly as broad as the space between the costa and the margin; orange-yellow in colour. Indusium circular, shining, and membranaceous.

Stipes and rachis muricated with glandular hard tubercles, glossy, and resembling a dried resinous exudation.

Length of frond from six to ten feet; colour vivid light green.

There are several varieties:—

Variety *tripinnata* having entire pinnules, and again pinnated, except at the apex. It was found in the Coral Islands, by Captain Beechey, and at Bonin, by Dr. Mertens.

Variety *integra* having its segments nearly entire. Found by Colenso in New Zealand.

For fronds I am indebted to Mr. James Veitch, Jun., of the Exotic Nursery, Chelsea.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea, and Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from a frond sent by Mr. James Veitch.







ADIANTHUM DEALBATA.—POURRET

1793



Pinnule of fertile Frond—under side.

## CYATHEA DEALBATA.

SWARTZ. RICHARD. J. SMITH. MOORE AND HOULSTON.

PLATE LVIII. VOL. VIII.

*Cyathea*—A little cup, (the form of the indusium.)      *Dealbata*—Whitened.

PERHAPS the present species is the handsomest Fern as yet introduced into Great Britain. Rising on a trunk to the height of from ten to fifteen feet, it is crowned above with a splendid tuft of fronds, which are pure white beneath from the copious glaucous farina. We have recently mentioned the King of Ferns, and *Cyathea dealbata* may aptly be called 'the Silver-King.'

Mr. Edgerly mentions that, like *C. medullaris*, this Fern is an article of food with the natives of New Zealand.

*C. dealbata* is easily cultivated, and should be grown in every collection where room can be given it to expand its beautiful silvery-powdered fronds.

The sori is another feature of beauty, being reddish brown, and dotted amongst the white powder of the under surface, it is a conspicuous object.

It is only to be met with in a few of our best collections, and there it is universally admired, for it is a noble species, graceful in habit, and remarkable in foliage.

An evergreen warm greenhouse Fern.

Native of the northern and middle islands of New Zealand.

The fronds, which are bipinnate, and sometimes again pinnate at the base, are glabrous, and somewhat lanceolate in form; pinnules narrow, lanceolate, acuminate, and profoundly pinnatifid; segments falcate and serrated.

Stipes scaly and muricate, and more especially so at the base; rachis covered with ferruginous deciduous down.

Fronds terminal, adherent to an erect caudex or trunk.

Veins pinnate; venules direct and free.

Sori copious, placed midway between the costa and the margin; involucre globose, membranaceous, and rising from a raised receptacle.

Length of frond from five to seven feet; colour a bluish green above, and very glaucous beneath.

Humboldt, in his "Views of Nature," mentions that "Ernst Dieffenbach saw in the most northern of the three islands of New Zealand, trunks of *Cyathea dealbata* rising to the height of forty-two feet and a half."

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth; Mr. J. Veitch, Jun., of Chelsea; Mr. Smith, of the Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. Moore, of the Glasnevin Gardens, Dublin; and Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

It may be procured of Messrs. E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; Messrs. Veitch, of the Exotic Nursery, Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; and Stansfield, of Todmorden.

The illustration is from Mr. Joseph Henderson's fronds.



## GENUS II.

## HEMITELIA. BROWN.

HABIT erect and arborescent. Fronds large—four to eight feet long. Veins simply or pinnately forked; venules free, the lowest mostly angularly anastomosing, and forming a costal arch. Sori solitary, globose, and medial, or axillary. Receptacle elevated and globose. Indusium semicircular and concave. *Cyathea* is known by the complete cup-shaped involucre; whilst *Hemitelia* is recognised by its half cup-shaped involucre, and its arcuately-anastomosed basal venules.

All natives of the Tropics.

Sir W. J. Hooker, in his "Species Filicum," describes—

*Speciosa*, *Kaulfuss*, Caraccas.  
 ? *Alternans*, *Hooker*, Penang.  
*Obtusa*, *Kaulfuss*, West Indies.  
*Grandifolia*, *Sprengel*, Martinique.  
 ? *Parkeri*, *Hooker*, Guiana.  
*Imrayana*, *Hooker*, Dominica.  
*Horrida*, *Brown*, St. Domingo.  
*Petiolata*, *Hooker*, Panama.  
*Hostmanni*, *Hooker*, Guiana.  
*Multiflora*, *Brown*, Jamaica.  
*Guianensis*, *Hooker*, Guiana.

## DOUBTFUL SPECIES.

*Munita*, *Presl*.  
*Serrata*, *J. Smith*.  
*Stigmosa*, *Desvauz*, Tropical America.  
*Cyathoides*, *Desvauz*, Guiana.  
*Monilifera*, *J. Smith*.  
*Cruciata*, *Desvauz*, Tropical America.  
*Cordata*, *Desvauz*, Madagascar.  
*Laciniata*, *Sprengel*, N. Hebrides

Mr. J. Smith, in his "Catalogue of the Ferns of Kew," enumerates—

*Speciosa*, *Kaulfuss*.  
*Grandifolia*, *Sprengel*.  
*Horrida*, *R. Brown*.

*Hostmanni*, *J. Smith*, (under Genus *Alsophila*.)









HEMITELIA GRANDIFOLIA.—PINNA.



Portion of mature Frond—under side.

## HEMITELIA GRANDIFOLIA.

SPRENGEL. HOOKER. J. SMITH. MOORE AND HOULSTON.

PLATE LIX. VOL. VIII.

*Cyathea grandifolia*,

“ *horrida*,

*Cnemidaria Kohautiana*,

WILLDENOW. PLUMIER.

SIEBER, (*Not of* PRESL & SMITH.)

PRESL.

*Hemitelia*—Half-perfect, in reference to the indusium resembling a half-cup.

*Grandifolia*—Large-leaved.

THIS is a very beautiful Fern, but rare in collections.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of Trinidad, Jamaica, Martinique, and St. Vincent.

Caudex erect, growing to the height of four or five feet.

Fronds pinnate, glabrous, and ovate-lanceolate in form; pinnæ large, (twelve inches in length,) lanceolate-acuminate, sessile, and pinnatifid for above two-thirds of its length; segments obtuse and sub-falcate, apex serrulated.

Fronds terminal.

Veins once or twice forked, the basal ones angularly-anastomosing.

Stipes aculeated, having a scale on each prickle.

Sori a little within the margin, uniserial, continued around every sinuosity of the pinnæ, and having a solitary sorus on each venule.



Fronds from seven to eight feet in length; colour bright shining green.

For fronds I am indebted to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth House.

It does not appear in any of the Nurserymen's Catalogues.

The illustration is from Mr. J. Henderson's frond.





HIMANTIDIA ECHINATA — LINNAEUS  
LX V. 1. 1.



Pinnule of fertile Frond--under side.

## HEMITELIA HORRIDA.

R. BROWN. HOOKER. J. SMITH. MOORE AND HOULSTON.

PLATE LX. VOL. VIII.

*Polypodium horridum*,

*Cyathea horrida*,

“ *commutata*,

LINNÆUS. PLUMIER.

J. SMITH. PRESL, (*Not of* SIEBER.)

SPRENGEL, (*Not of* PLUMIER.)

*Hemitelia*—Half-perfect, in reference to the indusium resembling a half-cup.  
*Horrida*—Horrid.

A NOBLE species, of large size, and only to be seen in good collections.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Jamaica, Trinidad, St. Domingo, Martinique, and St. Vincent.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1843, having been received from Mr. Purdie.

The fronds, which are glabrous, are bipinnate, broadly lanceolate in form, and are covered beneath at first, as well as the rachis, with cobwebby tomentum. Pinnæ sessile, profoundly pinnatifid, almost to the base; segments approximate, lanceolate, acuminate, and somewhat falcate; apex crenate-serrate.

Rachis and stipes aculeate, having a scale on each prickle.

Fronds terminal, and adherent to an erect arborescent caudex.

Veins pinnate, lower veinlets anastomosing, and forming an



angular costal arch, with others between the base and midrib of the segments.

Sori continuous round every sinuosity of the pinnæ, forming a double line.

Pinnules of great size, from twelve to eighteen inches in length, and sessile.

Length of frond from five to ten feet; colour bright shining green.

For fronds I am indebted to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth; Mr. Norman, of Hull; and Mr. Smith, of the Royal Gardens, Kew.

It may be procured of Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting; Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; and A. Henderson, of Pineapple Place Nursery.

The illustration is from Mr. Joseph Henderson's frond.





HEMLOCK-POINSETTIA — PINNA.  
L. C. — VOL. 8.



Pinnule of fertile Frond--under side.

## HEMITELIA HOSTMANNI.

HOOKER. FEE. KUNZE. PRESL. .

PLATE LXI. VOL. VIII.

<i>Alsophila Hostmanni</i> ,	J. SMITH.
“ ? <i>Leprieuriana</i> ,	KUNZE.
<i>Amphicosmia Hostmanni</i> ,	MOORE.
<i>Hemitelia surinamensis</i> ,	MIQUEL.
<i>Cyathea aspera</i> ,	KLOTZSCH.

*Hemitelia*—Half-perfect, in reference to the indusium resembling a half-cup.  
*Hostmanni*—Named after Dr. Hostmann.

AN ornamental and very rare Fern, only found in our best collections.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of Dutch Guiana, where it was found by Dr. Hostmann.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1845, by Mr. H. Cadogan Rothery.

Fronds bipinnate, glabrous, and lanceolate, pinnæ remote, the largest a foot in length; sessile, broad lanceolate, pinnules pinatifid, oblong, sessile, and obtuse, the base being wedge-shaped; segments or lobes entire, obtuse, sub-falcate, with a rounded apex, the upper ones decurrent at the base, forming a winged rachis.

Veins simple; venules free.

Sori medial and distant, only the lowest pair of veinlets bearing a solitary sorus.



Stipes and main rachis scaly, the base of the stipes being very scaly, and aculeated; stipes rich mahogany brown in colour, and about eighteen to twenty inches in length, one side being thickly covered with long dark brown scales, and on the other muricated with short aculei.

Length of frond from sixty to eighty-four inches; colour deep green.

For fronds my obligations are due to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth.

It does not appear in any of the Nurserymen's Catalogues. The illustration is from Mr. J. Henderson's frond.

## GENUS III.

## ALSOPHILA. R. BROWN.

HABIT erect and arborescent.

Fronds bi-tripinnatifid, growing to the length of from five to fifteen feet. Veins simple or forked, and free. Sori globose, axillare, or medial. Receptacle elevated, often villous. Indusium frequently obsolete, or perhaps none.

Sir W. J. Hooker, in his "Species Filicum," enumerates the following:—

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Blechnoides, <i>Hooker</i> , Guiana.   | Plagiopteris, <i>Martius</i> , Brazil.    |
| Tænitis, <i>Hooker</i> , Brazil.       | Paleolata, <i>Martius</i> , Brazil.       |
| Elegans, <i>Martius</i> , Brazil.      | Hirsuta, <i>Kaulfuss</i> , Brazil.        |
| Capensis, <i>J. Smith</i> , Cape of    | Rigidula, <i>Martius</i> , Brazil.        |
| Good Hope.                             | Nigra, <i>Martius</i> , Brazil.           |
| Latebrosa, <i>Wallich</i> , Penang.    | Monticola, <i>Martius</i> , Brazil.       |
| Miersii, <i>Hooker</i> , Organ Moun-   | Sprengeliana, <i>Martius</i> , San        |
| tains.                                 | Domingo.                                  |
| Procera, <i>Kaulfuss</i> , Brazil.     | Atrovirens, <i>Presl</i> , Brazil.        |
| Hookeriana, <i>Klotzsch</i> , Brazil.  | Radens, <i>Kaulfuss</i> , Brazil.         |
| Armigera, <i>Kunze</i> , Ventanilla de | Setosa, <i>Kaulfuss</i> , Brazil.         |
| Cassapi.                               | Pycnocarpa, <i>Kunze</i> , Peru.          |
| Aspera, <i>Brown</i> , Martinique.     | Subaculeata, <i>Splitgerber</i> , Surinam |
| Armata, <i>Presl</i> , Jamaica.        | Pilosa, <i>Martius</i> , Mexico.          |
| Gardneri, <i>Hooker</i> , Brazil.      | Mexicana, <i>Martius</i> , Mexico.        |
| Ferox, <i>Presl</i> , Brazil.          | Pruinata, <i>Kaulfuss</i> , Jamaica.      |
| Leucolepis, <i>Martius</i> , Brazil.   | Excelsa, <i>Brown</i> , Norfolk Island    |
| Phalerata, <i>Martius</i> , Brazil.    | Lunulata, <i>Brown</i> , South Sea        |
| Infesta, <i>Kunze</i> , Peru.          | Islands.                                  |
| Compta, <i>Martius</i> , Brazil.       | Australis, <i>Brown</i> , N. S. Wales.    |
| Elongata, <i>Hooker</i> , Columbia.    | Decurrens, <i>Hooker</i> , South Sea      |
| Pœppigii, <i>Hooker</i> , Peru.        | Islands.                                  |
| Villosa, <i>Presl</i> , Caraccas.      | Glabra, <i>Blume</i> , Java.              |

Squamulata, *Blume*, Java.  
 Contaminans, *Wallich*, Penang.  
 Caudata, *J. Smith*, Manilla.  
 Brunoniana, *Wallich*, Sylhet.  
 Gigantea, *Wallich*, Sylhet.  
 Comosa, *Wallich*, Singapore.  
 Crinita, *Hooker*, Ceylon.  
 Lepifera, *J. Smith*, South Camarines.  
 Tomentosa, *Blume*, Java.  
 Lurida, *Blume*, Java.  
 Hænkei, *Presl*, Marianne Islands

## DOUBTFUL SPECIES.

Dombeyi, *Desvauz*, Peru.  
 Millefolium, *Desvauz*, Hispaniola  
 Schiedeana, *Presl*, Mexico.  
 Martinicensis, *Sprengel*, Martinique.  
 Aculeata, *J. Smith*, Trinidad.

Speciosa, *Presl*, South America.  
 Strigosa, *J. Smith*, British Guiana  
 (perhaps *Hemitelia Hostmanni*)  
 Serrata, *J. Smith*, Jamaica, (considered a var. of *A. aspersa*.)  
 Tumacensis, *J. Smith*, (is *A. elongata* of *Hooker*.)  
 Lævis, *J. Smith*, (is *Hemitelia Guianensis*, *Hooker*.)  
 Tenera, *J. Smith*, St. Vincent, (is a *Cyathea*.)  
 Brevis, *J. Smith*, (is a Polypodium, according to Mr. Smith.)  
 Manillensis, *Presl*, East Indies.  
 Wallichiana, *Presl*, Sylhet.  
 Glaucescens, *Wallich*, Sylhet.  
 Grevilleana, *Wallich*, Sylhet.  
 Telfairiana, *Wallich*, Mauritius.  
 Wiegeltii, *Roemer*.

*Alsophila Perinniana*, *Sprengel*, is *Woodsia Perinniana*, of *Hooker and Greville*.

Mr. Smith, in his "Catalogue of the Ferns cultivated at Kew," enumerates—

Capensis, *J. Smith*.  
 Hostmanni, *J. Smith*, (*Hemitelia Hostmanni*, of *Hooker*.)

Aspera, *R. Brown*.  
 Australis, *R. Brown*.  
 Radens, *Kaulfuss*.

Mr. Moore, in his "Index Filicum," gives under *Alsophila*,—

Aculeata, *J. Smith*.  
 Arbuscula, *Presl*.  
 Armata, *Presl*.  
 Adpersa, *Kaulfuss*.  
 Armigera, *Kunze*.  
 Aspera, *R. Brown*.  
 Atrovirens, *Presl*.  
 Aurea, *Fee*.  
 Australis, *R. Brown*.  
 Axillaris, *Moore*.  
 Blanchetiana, *Presl*.

Brevis, *J. Smith*.  
 Brunoniana, *Wallich*.  
 Caudata, *J. Smith*.  
 Colensoi, *Hooker*.  
 Comosa, *Wallich*.  
 Cordata, *Klotzsch*.  
 Crenata, *Kunze*.  
 Crinita, *Hooker*.  
 Decurrens, *Hooker*.  
 Dombeyi, *Desvauz*.  
 Echinata, *Moore*.



*Elegans, Martius.*  
*Elongata, Hooker.*  
*Erubescens, Kunze.*  
*Excelsa, R. Brown.*  
*? Finlaysoniana, Wallich.*  
*Gardneri, Hooker.*  
*Glabra, Hooker.*  
*Glaucæ, J. Smith.*  
*Glaucescens, Wallich.*  
*Hænkei, Presl.*  
*Hirta, Kaulfuss.*  
*Hookeriana, Klotzsch.*  
*Humboldtii, Klotzsch.*  
*Infesta, Kunze.*  
*Junghuhniana, Kunze.*  
*Læta, Kunze.*  
*Lanuginosa, Presl.*  
*Latebrosa, Wallich.*  
*Lepifera, J. Smith.*  
*Leschenaultiana, Moore.*  
*Leucolepis, Martius.*  
*Loddigesii, Kunze.*  
*Lunulata, R. Brown.*  
*Lurida, Hooker.*  
*Marginalis, Klotzsch.*  
*Melanopus, Hsckl.*  
*Mertensiana, Kunze.*  
*Mexicana, Martius.*  
*Microdonta, Desvauz.*  
*Microphylla, Klotzsch.*  
*Miersii, Hooker.*  
*Millefolia, Desvauz.*  
*Miquelii, Kunze.*  
*Mollissima, Moore.*  
*Myosuroides, Liebmann.*  
*Nigra, Martius.*  
*Oblonga, Klotzsch.*  
*Obtusa, Klotzsch.*  
*Oligocarpa, Fee.*  
*Oligosora, Miquel.*

*Paleolata, Martius.*  
*Pauciflora, Presl.*  
*Peruviana, Klotzsch.*  
*Phalerata, Martius.*  
*Plagiopteris, Martius.*  
*Platyphylla, Presl.*  
*Podophylla, Hooker.*  
*Pœppigii, Hooker.*  
*Polycampta, Kunze.*  
*Procera, Kaulfuss.*  
*Pruinata, Kaulfuss.*  
*Pungens, Kaulfuss.*  
*Pycnocarpa, Kunze.*  
*Radens, Kaulfuss.*  
*Samoensis, Brackenridge.*  
*Schaffneriana, Fee.*  
*Schiedeana, Presl.*  
*Senilis, Klotzsch.*  
*Setosa, Kaulfuss.*  
*Speciosa, Presl.*  
*Sprengeliana, Martius.*  
*Squamulata, Hooker.*  
*Subaculeata, Splitgerber.*  
*Tænitis, Kunze.*  
*Tenuisecta, Blume.*  
*Tomentosa, Endlicher.*  
*Tristis, Blume.*  
*Truncata, Brackenridge.*  
*Vestita, Presl.*  
*Villosa, Desvauz.*  
*Weigeltii, Roemer.*

---

UNDER AMPHICOSMIA.

*Alternans, Moore.*  
*Australis, Moore.*  
*Beyrichiana, Moore.*  
*Capensis, Moore.*  
*Cumingii, Moore.*  
*Hostmanni, Moore.*



Javanica, *Moore*.  
Kegeli, *Moore*.  
Lævis, *Moore*.  
Lingulata, *Moore*.  
Macrocarpa, *Moore*.  
Manilensis, *Moore*.  
Multiflora, *Gardner*.  
Nigricans, *Moore*.

Parkeri, *Moore*.  
Strigosa, *Moore*.  
Tahitensis, *Moore*.  
Urolepis, *Moore*.  
Walkeræ, *Moore*.

## UNDER AMPHIDESMIUM.

Blechnoides, *Klotzsch*.





ALSOPHILA CAPENSIS.—PINNA.



Portion of fertile Frond—under side.

## ALSOPHILA CAPENSIS.

J. SMITH. HOOKER. KUNZE. MOORE AND HOULSTON.

PLATE LXII. VOL. VIII.

<i>Polypodium capense</i> ,	LINNÆUS.
<i>Hemitelia capensis</i> ,	R. BROWN. HOOKER. PRESL. FEE.
“ “	MARTIUS. KAULFUSS. SPRENGEL.
“ “	DESVAUX. SCHLECHTENDAL. KUNZE.
“ “	BLUME. METTENIUS.
“ <i>brasiliensis</i> ,	GARDNER.
“ <i>Gardneriana</i> ,	PRESL.
“ <i>riparia</i> ,	DESVAUX.
<i>Cyathea riparia</i> ,	WILLDENOW.
“ <i>capensis</i> ,	SMITH.
“ <i>monosorata</i> ,	WILLDENOW.
“ <i>polypodioides</i> ,	SWARTZ. SPRENGEL. HOOKER.
<i>Aspidium capense</i> ,	SWARTZ. DESVAUX.
<i>Amphicosmia riparia</i> ,	GARDNER.
“ <i>capensis</i> ,	MOORE.
<i>Cormophyllum capensis</i> ,	NEWMAN.
<i>Trichomanes? cormophyllum</i> ,	KAULFUSS.

*Alsophila*—From *alsos*—a grove, and *philos*—to live, alluding to the habitat of the Ferns. *Capensis*—Cape of Good Hope.

A HANDSOME, large, and arborescent Fern, not found in ordinary collections; and in its native countries growing in moist, watery places, and in mountain ravines.

An evergreen stove species.



Native of the Cape of Good Hope, Java, Brazil, and Organ Mountains.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1845, by Mr. Zeyher.

The fronds, which are glabrous, are ovate-lanceolate in form, and triplicato-pinnate; pinnæ lanceolate, acuminate, profoundly pinnatifid, (almost to the base;) segments acute, falcate, membranaceous, and serrated.

Stipes scaly at the base; rachis sparingly scaly.

Fronds terminal, adherent to an erect arborescent caudex, which rises to the height of twelve or fourteen feet.

Veins usually simple, in rare cases forked; and dark coloured.

Sori cylindrical, much elevated, mostly solitary, and situated at the base of the lowest vein on the upper part of the segment.

Length of frond from forty to forty-five inches; colour light green.

Very frequently the pinnæ undergo a remarkable change on the lower part of the stipes, forming *abortive pinnæ*, brief, (from three to four inches long,) many times multifid, with narrow membranaceous hyaline segments, having a rigid costa, and so resembling a *Trichomanes* growing parasitically on the *Alsophila*, that Kaulfuss named it *Trichomanes? cormophyllum*.

There is a variety known as var. *Polyantha*, which bears from four to six sori on each segment.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. G. Norman, of Hull, and to Mr. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of the Exotic Nursery, Chelsea, and of Mr. R. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from Mr. Norman's fronds.





Adiantum  
L. 11





Portion of mature Frond—under side.

## ALSOPHILA AUSTRALIS.

R. BROWN. HOOKER. SIEBER. J. SMITH. PRESL. FEE.  
SPRENGEL. DESVAUX. MOORE. KUNZE. BRACKENRIDGE.

PLATE LXIII. VOL. VIII.

*Alsophila*—From *alsos*, a grove, and *philos*, to live, alluding to the  
habitat of the Ferns. *Australis*—Australian.

A HANDSOME rare Fern.

An evergreen warm greenhouse species.

Native of New Holland and Tasmania.

Fronds glabrous, bipinnate, and ovate-lanceolate in form, the pinnules (which are only from two to four inches in length,) are linear-lanceolate in form, acuminate, and profoundly pinna-tifid, segments ovate-acute. Stipes and rachis muricate, base scaly.

Veins simple and forked.

Sori from one to four, situated on the basal portion of the segment.

Length of frond from ten to thirteen feet; colour pale green, somewhat glaucous beneath; caudex arborescent, the stems rising to the height of thirty feet, and being about three feet in circumference near the base.



For a plant my thanks are due to Sir W. J. Hooker, Director of the Royal Gardens, Kew; and for fronds to Mr. D. Moore, of the Glasnevin Gardens, and to Mr. Veitch, of Chelsea.

It is in the Catalogues of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Kennedy, of Covent Garden; and Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from Mr. D. Moore's fronds.







Portion of fertile Frond—under side.

## ALSOPHILA RADENS.

KAULFUSS. HOOKER. J. SMITH. SPRENGEL. MOORE.  
PRESL. KUNZE. METTENIUS.

PLATE LXIV. VOL. VIII.

*Alsophila*—From *alsos*, a grove, and *philos*, to live, alluding to the habitat of the Ferns. *Radens*—Scraping.

An interesting species.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Brazil.

The fronds, which are bipinnate and somewhat pointed in form, and smooth, have linear-lanceolate pinnatifid pinnules; pinnæ about two feet in length, approximate, and sub-opposite, segments oblong-obtuse. Pinnules an inch and a half to two inches in length.

Veins branched.

Costa paleaceous. Stipes and rachis scaly and blackish, densely aculeate at the base.

Sori small and globose.

The fronds rising from a tree-like crown.

Length of frond from four to six feet; colour brilliant green.

My obligations are due to Mr. J. Henderson, of Wentworth; Mr. D. Moore, of the Glasnevin Botanic Gardens; Mr. Veitch, of Chelsea; and to Mr. Norman, of Hull, for fronds of this species.



It can be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Rollisson, of Tooting; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Kennedy, of Covent Garden; and Stansfield, of Todmorden.

The illustration is from Messrs. Veitch's frond.







Portion of mature Frond—under side.

## ALSOPHILA FEROX.

PRESL. HOOKER. FEE. KUNZE. BRACKENRIDGE. SCHOTT.

PLATE LXV. VOL. VIII.

<i>Alsophila armata</i> ,	MARTIUS. ( <i>Not of</i> PRESL.)
“ “	SPLITGERBER. SCHNIZL. METTENIUS.
“ <i>Sellowiana</i> ,	PRESL.
“ <i>aculeata</i> ,	KUNZE. J. SMITH. ( <i>Not of</i> HOOKER.)
“ <i>Raddiana</i> .	GAUDICHAUD.
<i>Cyathea ferox</i> ,	PRESL.
<i>Polypodium aculeatum</i> ,	RADDI. SPRENGEL. DESVAUX.
“ <i>armatum</i> ,	WILLDENOW. KUNZE.
<i>Chnoophora aculeata</i> ,	KAULFUSS.

*Alsophila*—From *alsos*, a grove, and *philos*, to live, alluding to the habitat of the Ferns. *Ferox*—Fierce, in reference to the thorny character of the plant.

A COARSE-LOOKING, large-growing, though elegant Fern, remarkable for lengthy sharp thorns, with which it is abundantly provided.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of South America and West Indies, Jamaica, Brazil, Bahia, Surinam, Guiana, Cayenne, and Trinidad.

The fronds, which are glabrous, are broadly lanceolate in form, bipinnate, with sessile, linear-lanceolate, rather membranous, profoundly pinnatifid pinnules, and linear-oblong, somewhat falcate segments, with a serrated margin.



Rachis, stipes, and even midrib of pinnæ aculeate, with long sharp thorns.

Length of frond from five to seven feet.

Fronds terminal; caudex erect and often branching.

Sori copious, but not wholly covering the segments.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. J. Henderson, of Wentworth, and Mr. Norman, of Hull.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Rollisson, of Tooting; Jackson, of Kingston; Kennedy, of Covent Garden, Sim, of Foot's Cray; and Booth, of Hamburg.

The illustration is from Mr. J. Henderson's frond.







Portion of fertile Frond—under side.

## ALSOPHILA PRUINATA.

KAULFUSS. HOOKER. KUNZE. MOORE. LINNÆUS.  
 PRESL. MARTENS AND GALLEOTTI. KLOTZSCH. FEE.  
 METTENIUS.

PLATE LXVI. VOL. VIII.

<i>Polypodium pruinatum</i> ,	SWARTZ. WILLDENOW. SPRENGEL.
“ “	DESLAUX. KAULFUSS. PRESL.
“ <i>glaucum</i> ,	SWARTZ.
“ <i>cinereum</i> ,	CAVANILLES.?
“ <i>griseum</i> ,	SCHKUHR.
“ <i>cæsum</i> ,	PRESL.?
<i>Cyathea discolor</i> ,	BORY. FEE.
<i>Lophosoria pruinata</i> ,	PRESL. J. SMITH.
“ <i>discolor</i> ,	PRESL.
“ <i>affinis</i> ,	PRESL. KUNZE.
“ <i>polypodioides</i> ,	PRESL.
<i>Alsophila cinerea</i> ,	MARTIUS.
“ <i>affinis</i> ,	FEE. SCHOTT.
“ <i>Deckeriana</i> ,	KLOTZSCH. KUNZE.
<i>Trichosorus glaucescens</i> ,	LIEBMANN.
“ <i>frigidus</i> ,	LIEBMANN.

*Alsophila*—From *alsos*, a grove, and *philos*, to live, alluding to the habitat of the Ferns. *Pruinata*—Like hoar-frost, in reference to the glaucous under side of the frond.



A VERY beautiful large-growing species, and exceedingly distinct.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Jamaica, Brazil, Chili, Mexico, Juan Fernandez, Conception Island, Valdivia, Columbia, Venezuela, Caraccas, New Granada, and Chilœ.

Fronds bipinnate and ovate-lanceolate; pinnules very numerous, lanceolate, profoundly pinnatifid, and not much exceeding an inch in length; segments ovate-lanceolate, very acute, and sinuato-serrate.

Veins simple.

A solitary sorus at the base of each segment.

Rachis and stipes with soft woolly hairs.

Length of frond from four to six feet; colour light green on the upper surface, and very glaucous beneath, almost silvery, indeed as much so as the *Cyathea dealbata*.

Sir W. J. Hooker remarks that it is an abundant Jamaica Fern, and that it has a stem from three to eight feet in height, the stipes perfectly smooth, and that Mr. Douglas compares it to a small pine tree, leafy at the top.

For fronds I must tender my thanks to Mr. G. Norman, of Hull.

This plant can be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Kennedy, of Covent Garden; and Booth, of Hamburg.

The illustration is from a frond forwarded by Mr. Norman.

## OSMUNDEÆ.

---

GENUS II.

## TODEA. WILLDENOW.

FRONDS bipinnatifid, fertile fronds subcontracted. Veins forked, venules free. Sori naked. Allied to *Osmunda*.

A small genus, of which two only are introduced into England, namely, *Todea Africana*, and *T. hymenophylloides*, both natives of the southern hemisphere.

For Genus I. *Osmunda*, see pages 1 to 10 of the present volume.











Portion of Frond, barren and fertile—under side.

## TODEA AFRICANA.

WILLDENOW. SCHKUHR. HOOKER. J. SMITH.

PLATE LXVII. VOL. VIII.

<i>Todea rivularis</i> ,	SIEBER. J. SMITH. KUNZE.
<i>Acrostichum barbarum</i> ,	LINNÆUS.
<i>Todea Australasica</i> ,	A. CUNNINGHAM.

*Todea*—Named after H. J. Tode, a German cryptogamist.

*Africana*—African.

A HANDSOME *Osmunda*-looking Fern, and closely allied to that genus. It will be seen that I have united under *Todea Africana*, the two Ferns known as *Acrostichum barbarum* of Linnæus, and *Todea rivularis* of Sieber.

A warm greenhouse species.

Native of South Africa, Australia, and Tasmania.

Fronds bipinnatifid, coriaceous, and spreading, widest in the middle, and of an oval triangular form. Pinnæ sub-opposite.

Veins forked, venules free.

Sori naked, oblong-linear, eventually confluent, the four or five pair of basal segments alone fertile, and these are minutely stalked.

In all but the upper pinnæ, the segments are divided quite to the decurrent belt, which runs along the midrib; in the upper portion of the frond this is not the case. Margin serrated. Apex attenuated.

Rachis and stipes very long, smooth, and stout, rising from an elevated crown.

Length of frond from three to six feet; colour deep green.

For a plant my thanks are given to M. Schott, Director of the Imperial Gardens of Schonbrunn; and for fronds to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. G. Norman, of Hull; and Mr. Henderson, of Wentworth.

It may be procured of Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting; Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Kennedy, of Covent Garden; Cooling, of Derby; and Booth, of Hamburg.

The illustration is from Mr. J. Smith's fronds.







*Adiantum species*  
1291



Portion of mature Frond—under side

## TODEA HYMENOPHYLLOIDES.

RICHARD. HOOKER. J. SMITH.

PLATE LXVIII. VOL. VIII.

<i>Todea pellucida</i> ,	CARMICHAEL. HOOKER.
<i>Leptopteris hymenophylloides</i> ,	PRESL.

*Todea*—Named after H. J. Tode, a German cryptogamist.  
*Hymenophylloides*—Hymenophyllum-like.

AN exceedingly lovely hymenophyllum-looking graceful Fern, which should be in every collection.

An evergreen greenhouse species.

Native of New Zealand.

Fronds bipinnatifid, membranaceous, pellucid, and multifid, spreading, triangular in form, and three to four inches wide. Pinnæ opposite, and segments sub-opposite, pinnæ approximate, the two basal pairs widest.

Veins forked, direct, and free.

Sori naked, and scattered in little bundles over the lower half of the frond.

Rachis, stipes, and midrib of pinnæ slender and hirsute; crown stout and elevated.

Length of frond from twelve to sixteen inches; colour vivid green.

This plant should be grown in a porous soil in a damp

atmosphere, and in a situation where there is very little sunshine. In a freely-ventilated greenhouse it will require the protection of a hand-light.

For fronds my thanks are due to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray; and to Mr. Cooling, of the Mileash Nursery, Derby.

It may be procured of Messrs. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Veitch, of Chelsea; Rollisson, of Tooting; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; and Cooling, of Derby.

The illustration is from Mr. Cooling's fronds.

## LINDSÆÆ.

HAVING sporangiferous receptacles combined, forming a linear, continuous, or interrupted marginal sorus.

---

## GENUS I.

## DICTYOXIPHIIUM. HOOKER.

REPRESENTED by a solitary species, the *Dictyoxiphium Panamense*.

Fronds ensiform, simple, the fertile ones contracted. Sori linear and continuous, forming a marginal belt on either edge of the frond. Veins compoundly-anastomosing, and internal.

The habit and general appearance of the plant (excepting as regards the sori) not unlike *Polypodium irioides*.









CRYPTOTRICHUM PARAFRONS.

PLATE 102.



Portion of fertile Frond—under side.

## DICTYOXIPHIMUM PANAMENSE.

HOOKEr. J. SMITH.

PLATE LXIX. VOL. VIII.

*Dictyoxiphium*—Signifying a *sword*, in allusion to the form of the frond, and a *net*, to its reticulated veins. *Panamense*—Of Panama.

A VERY distinct-looking Fern, singular in appearance, and rare.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of the Isthmus of Panama, where it was found by Cuming, and of New Grenada, where it was found by Purdie.

Somewhat erect in habit.

Fronds glabrous, simple, entire, linear-lanceolate in form, or ensiform, coriaceous, attenuated towards the base and apex, and decurrent on the stipes. Rhizoma fasciculate, stout, and erect.

Stipes short, and, as well as the midvein, scaly.

Sori linear, marginal, continuous, and double. Indusium linear and continuous, and opening from the upper surface of the frond.

Fertile fronds contracted.

Veins internal, compoundly anastomosing, with free veinlets terminating in the areoles.

Length of frond from twenty-four to thirty-six inches, width



from two inches to two inches and a half. Costa stout, being prominent on both sides of the frond, and ebeneous.

For fronds my obligations are due to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. D. Moore, of the Glasnevin Botanic Gardens; Mr. Veitch, of the Exotic Nursery, Chelsea; and Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Rollisson, of Tooting; and Jackson, of Kingston.

The illustrations are from Mr. Veitch's fronds.

## SCHIZÆÆ.

SPORANGIA oval or oblong, opening on the exterior side, on contracted racemes, or on terminal or marginal appendices, or the fertile frond contracted. Apical ring complete.

---

## GENUS I.

## MOHRIA. SWARTZ.

A SOLITARY species from Southern Africa represents this genus, namely, the *Mohria thurifraga*.

The fronds, which are bipinnate and having entire pinnæ, have the fertile ones contracted, forming a sporangiferous raceme.

Veins free. Sporangia sessile, almost globose, and opening vertically on their exterior side.











Portion of fertile Frond—under side.

## MOHRIA THURIFRAGA.

SWARTZ. SCHKUHR. HOOKER. J. SMITH. SCHOTT.

PLATE LXX. VOL. VIII.

*Osmunda thurifraga*,

LINNÆUS.

*Mohria*—Named after M. Mohr, a German botanist.

*Thurifraga*—Frankincense.

A most interesting and distinct Fern, of erect habit.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of South Africa.

Received into the Royal Gardens, Kew, from the Royal Botanic Gardens of Berlin, in 1841.

Fronds bipinnate, narrow, equal in width, except near the apex and base; pinnæ entire, laciniated, or multifid, the fertile pinnæ usually contracted or sub-contracted. Pinnæ opposite or sub-opposite, distant below, approximate above.

Veins free and direct.

Sporangia sessile, nearly globose in form, opening vertically on their exterior side, and forming a raised border of rounded prominences along the edge of the frond on the under side.

Rhizoma short and creeping briefly.

Stipes and rachis very scaly; scales reddish. Leafy almost to the base.

Length of frond from twelve to twenty-four inches.

The fertile fronds are longer than the sterile ones, and the contraction of their lobes over the seed-masses gives them a very elegant appearance.

There is a variety known in gardens as *Mohria achilleæfolia*, named after the Yarrow, (*Achillea millefolium*,) the barren fronds of which it much resembles; this is dwarfer in habit, being only from six to nine inches in length, the barren fronds shortest and spreading, the fertile ones erect. A rare, lovely Fern.

For plants I am indebted to Mr. D. Moore, of the Glasnevin Gardens, and to Mr. J. Henderson, of Wentworth'; and for fronds to Mr. J. Henderson; Mr. Norman, of Hull; and M. Schott, of the Imperial Gardens, Schonbrunn.

It is in the Catalogues of Messrs. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Veitch, of Chelsea; Rollisson, of Tooting; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place; Kennedy, of Covent Garden; Cooling, of Derby; and Booth, of Hamburg.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.

## GENUS II.

## ANEMIDICTYON. J. SMITH.

A SMALL family of stove Ferns, having tripartite fertile fronds, the two opposite segments being contracted and erect in habit, forming two unilateral, sporangiferous, compound panicles, the third being sterile and spreading.

Veins forked; venules reticulated.

Mr. Moore, in his "Index Filicum," gives—

Hirtum, *Presl*, West Indies.

Phyllitidis, *J. Smith*, West Indies.

Tweddianum, *Moore*, Brazil.

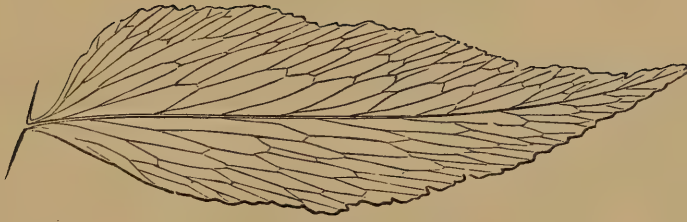
There is no British representative.











Sterile pinnule--under side.

## ANEMIDICTYON PHYLLITIDIS.

J. SMITH. HOOKER. PRESL. MOORE. BRACKENRIDGE.

PLATE LXXI. VOL. VIII.

<i>Osmunda phyllitidis</i> ,	LINNÆUS. PLUMIER. LAMARCK.
“ “	VELLOZ.
“ <i>Brasiliensis</i> ,	VELLOZ.
<i>Anemia phyllitidis</i> ,	SWARTZ. WILLDENOW. SPRENGEL.
“ “	LIEBMANN. HOOKER. RADDI.
“ “	DESLAUX. KAULFUSS. LINK.
“ “	METTENIUS. SCHLECHTENDAL.
“ “	KUNZE. KLOTZSCH.
“ <i>fraxinifolia</i> ,	RADDI. GOLDM. DESVAUX.
“ “	GAUDICHAUD. KUNZE. SCHOTT.
“ <i>longifolia</i> ,	RADDI. GOLDM. KUNZE.
“ <i>cordifolia</i> ,	PRESL. SPRENGEL.
“ <i>Hænkei</i> ,	MARTENS AND GALLEOTTI. PRESL.
“ “	SPRENGEL. KUNZE.
“ <i>lanceolata</i> ,	LODDIGES. SWEET.
“ <i>hirta</i> ,	RADDI. PÉPPIG. ( <i>Not of</i> SWARTZ,
	WILLDENOW, SPRENGEL, LINK,
	KUNZE, <i>or</i> J. SMITH.)
“ <i>sorbifolia</i> ,	SCHRADER.
“ <i>repanda</i> ,	R. BROWN.
“ <i>laciniata</i> ,	LINK. KUNZE.
<i>Anemidictyon fraxinifolium</i> ,	J. SMITH. PRESL.
“ <i>laciniatum</i> ,	PRESL.



*Anemidictyon*—From *aneimon*—naked, in reference to the naked inflorescence, and *diktuon*—a net, in reference to the reticulated venation.

*Phyllitidis*—Phyllitis-like.

A SINGULAR *Osmunda*-looking flowering Fern, of which there are several distinct forms.

An evergreen stove species.

Native of the West Indies, Jamaica, Island of Trinidad, Brazil, Peru, Columbia, Venezuela, New Grenada, Mexico, and Caraccas. Amongst Mexican stations Liebmann found it at three thousand feet above the sea, at Mirador and Oajaca, and at four thousand feet at Chinantla: Schiede found it at Jalapa, and Galleotti at Zacuapan.

Raised in the Royal Gardens, Kew, in the year 1829.

Fronds pinnate, the fertile ones ternately branched, the two lateral branches distinct, erect, and fertile; the terminal one spreading and sterile. Fronds triangular and stipitate; the pinnæ, from three to five pairs, and an ultimate one, entire, and ovate-lanceolate in form. Veins forked; venules reticulated.

Rhizoma brief and erect.

Spore-cases sessile, biserial on the ultimate segments, and oval in form.

Length of frond from twelve to twenty inches; colour a pale green.

Of the many forms of *Anemidictyon phyllitidis*, the variety *Longifolium* is found in Brazil and Peru; the variety *Cordifolium* also in Brazil and Peru, and in Venezuela, Caraccas, and Mexico; whilst the varieties *Fraxinifolium* and *Laciniatum* are both Brazilian.

Stipes lengthy.

For plants my thanks are due to M. Schott, Director of the Imperial Gardens of Schonbrunn, Vienna; Mr. Stratton, Curator of the Cambridge Botanic Gardens; Mr. J. Henderson, of Wentworth; Messrs. Rollisson, of Tooting; and Booth, of Hamburg.

It is in the Catalogues of Messrs. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Rollisson, of Tooting; Veitch, of Chelsea; Jackson, of Kingston; E. G. Henderson, of Wellington Nursery; A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place; Kennedy, of Covent Garden; Stansfield, of Todmorden; Cooling, of Derby; and Booth, of Hamburg.

The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.

## GENUS III.

## LYGODIUM. SWARTZ.

A GENUS of climbing Ferns, twining around supports, and growing to a great height. The pinnæ conjugate. Veins forked and free, extending beyond the margin, and forming sporangiferous spiculæ.

Mr. Smith, in his "Catalogue of the Ferns Cultivated at Kew," enumerates—

Palmatum, *Swartz*, North America.

Flexuosum, *Swartz*, East Indies.

Scandens, *Swartz*, East Indies.

Japonicum, *Swartz*, Japan.

Articulatum, *A. Richard*, New Zealand.

There is no British representative.











Portion of fertile Frond.

## LYGODIUM JAPONICUM.

SWARTZ. MOORE.

PLATE LXXII. VOL. VIII.

*Lygodium scandens*,

OF GARDENS.

*Lygodium*—From *lygodes*, flexible, in allusion to the twining habit of the plants. *Japonicum*—Japanese.

A VERY pretty climbing Fern.

A stove species.

Native of China and Japan.

Rachis scandent; fronds branched, mostly conjugate; fertile fronds contracted.

Veins forked; venules free, in the fertile spikelets pinnate.

Fructification compressed, dichotomous spikelets, exserted on the marginal teeth.

The fronds, which are twining, extend to an indefinite length.

For plants my thanks are offered to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth; Mr. A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place; Mr. Stratton, of the Cambridge Botanic Gardens; Mr. Lamb, of

Osmaston Manor; and M. Schott, of the Imperial Gardens of Schonbrunn: for fronds I am indebted to Mr. Norman, of Hull; Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Miss Carr, of Qualt Rectory, Bridgenorth; and Messrs. Booth, of Hamburg.

It may be procured of any Nurseryman.

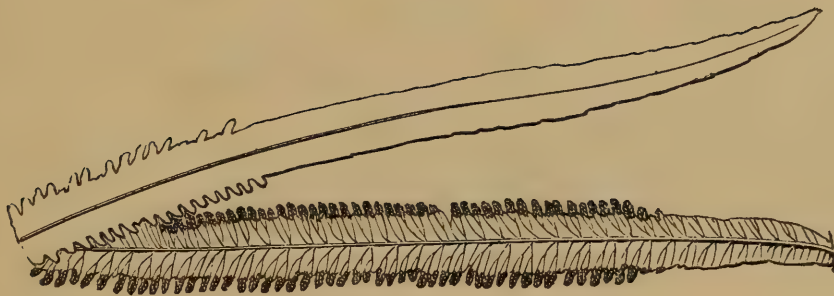
The illustration is from a plant in my own collection.







*Lycopodium complanatum*—PORTION



Portion of fertile Frond—under side.

## LYGODIUM FLEXUOSUM.

SWARTZ. J. SMITH.

PLATE LXXIII. VOL. VIII.

*Ophioglossum flexuosum*,  
*Lygodium dichotomum*,  
*Hydroglossum flexuosum*,

LINNÆUS.  
 SWARTZ. HOOKER AND GREVILLE.  
 WILLDENOW.

*Lygodium*—From *lygodes*, flexible, in allusion to the twining habit  
 of the plants. *Flexuosum*—Winding.

A VERY beautiful climbing Fern, which deserves to be extensively grown, and is the finest plant of this genus.

A stove species.

Native of the East Indies and the Malayan Archipelago.

Cultivated in the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1834.

Fronds sub-bipartite; pinnules about twelve inches in length, smooth and vivid green, palmate, lanceolate-acuminate, serrulate, the fertile ones very much narrower, and bearing the spore-cases along the edges.

Veins branching and conspicuous.

The fronds, which are in pairs on inch long stalks and

opposite each other, are distant, that is, usually about twelve inches apart.

For fronds I am indebted to Mr. Clarke, Curator of the Royal Botanic Gardens of Glasgow.

It is in the Catalogues of Messrs. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Veitch, of Chelsea; and Kennedy, of Covent Garden.

The illustration is from Mr. Clarke's fronds.







LYGIDIUM PALMATUM.—PORTION OF FROND.



Portion of Frond.

## LYGODIUM PALMATUM.

SWARTZ. SCHKUHR. MOORE. J. SMITH.

PLATE LXXIV. VOL. VIII.

*Hydroglossum palmatum*, WILLDENOW.

*Lygodium*—From *lygodes*—flexible, in allusion to the twining habit of the plants. *Palmatum*—Hand-shaped.

AN interesting, very slender, climbing Fern.

A greenhouse or half-hardy species.

Introduced into the Royal Gardens, Kew, in 1845, by Dr. A. Gray.

Native of North America.

Sterile fronds smooth, brilliant green, and conjugate; pinnæ palmate, four to six-lobed in the barren portion, that is, the lower portion of the frond; the lobes oblong-obtuse and somewhat crenulate.

Fertile fronds contracted into small spikes; segments linear.

The fronds, which are palmate, that is, divided into five finger-like parts, are much more dwarf than in the majority of this genus.

Roots creeping every way in an intricate mass.

Length of frond from twelve to thirty-four inches.

For a plant and fronds my thanks are due to Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth.

It is in the Catalogues of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Rollisson, of Tooting; and Kennedy, of Covent Garden.

The illustration is from a frond sent by Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth.

## MARATTIACEÆ. KAULFUSS.

LARGE Ferns, with dorsal sporangia, exannulate, horny, opening by a longitudinal slit.

## GENUS I.

## ANGIOPTERIS. HOFFMANN.

FRONDS erect and subarboreous, rising from between two fleshy appendages. Veins simple or forked, and free. Sori biserial, opening on the inner side, forming a broad marginal row.

Two species, both stove plants, have been introduced into England, namely, *Angiopteris evecta* and *A. Teysmanniana*.

Mr. Moore, in his "Index Filicum," gives—

Acrocarpa, <i>De Vriese</i> , Society Isles.	Beecheyana, <i>De Vr.</i> , Caroline Isles.
Amboinensis, <i>De Vr.</i> , Amboyna.	Brongniartiana, <i>De Vr.</i> , Tahiti.
Angustifolia, <i>Presl</i> , Philippine Isles.	Camptophlebia, <i>De Vr.</i> , India:
Angustata, <i>Miquel</i> , Java.	Caudata, <i>De Vriese</i> , Philippine Isles.
Ankolana, <i>De Vriese</i> , Sumatra.	Cochinchinensis, <i>De Vriese</i> , Cochin China.
Aphanosorus, <i>De Vr.</i> , Sumatra.	Commutata, <i>Presl</i> , Society Isles.
Approximata, <i>De Vr.</i> , Sumatra.	Crassifolia, <i>De Vriese</i> , Java.
Arnottiana, <i>Miquel</i> , India.	Crassipes, <i>Wallich</i> , India.
Assamica, <i>De Vriese</i> , Assam.	Cupreata, <i>De Vriese</i> , Society Isles.
Attenuata, <i>Brackenridge</i> , Philippine Isles.	Cuspidata, <i>De Vriese</i> , Java.
Aurata, <i>De Vriese</i> , N. Zealand.	



*Distans*, *Presl*, India.  
*Dregeana*, *De Vriese*, Java.  
*D'Urvilleana*, *De Vr.*, Society  
 Isles.  
*Evecta*, *Hoffmann*, Society Isles.  
*Gaudichaudiana*, *De Vr.*, India.  
*Griffithiana*, *De Vr.*, Mergui.  
*Hartingeana*, *De Vriese*, Java.  
*Helferiana*, *Presl*, India.  
*Hookeriana*, *De Vriese*, India.  
*Hugeliana*, *Presl*, India.  
*Hypoleuca*, *De Vriese*, Java.  
*Indica*, *Desvaux*, India.  
*Laciniata*, *De Vriese*, India.  
*Lasegueana*, *De Vr.*, Huachine.  
*Latifolia*, *Presl*, India.  
*Leschenaultiana*, *De Vr.*, Ceylon.  
*Longifolia*, *Hooker*, Society Isles.  
*Macrocephala*, *Presl*, India.  
*Macrophylla*, *De Vriese*, India.  
*Madagascariensis*, *De Vriese*,  
 Madagascar.

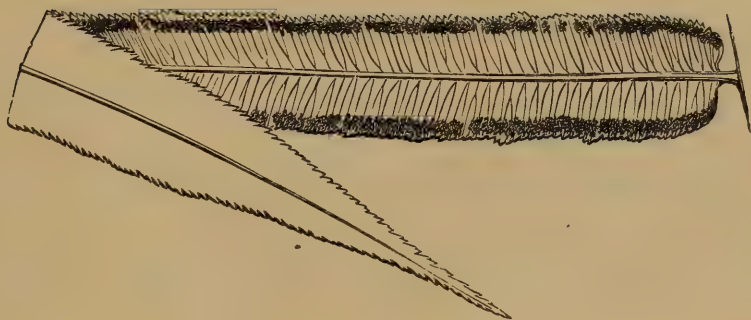
*Magnifica*, *Miquel*, Ceylon.  
*Marginata*, *De Vr.*, Ceylon.  
*Microsporangia*, *De Vriese*,  
 Sumatra.  
*Miqueliana*, *De Vriese*, Java.  
*Muricata*, *Presl*, Borneo.  
*Pallescens*, *De Vriese*, Sumatra.  
*Plagiocarpa*, *De Vriese*, Ceylon.  
*Polysporangia*, *De Vr.*, Ceylon.  
*Presliana*, *De Vriese*, Java.  
*Pruinosa*, *Kunze*, Java.  
*Punctata*, *De Vriese*, Ceylon.  
*Repandula*, *De Vriese*, India.  
*Salicifolia*, *De Vriese*, India.  
*Similis*, *Presl*, Java.  
*Suboppositifolia*, *De Vr.*, Ceylon.  
*Sylhetensis*, *De Vriese*, India.  
*Teysmanniana*, *De Vriese*, Java.  
*Uncinata*, *De Vriese*, Amboyna.  
*Wallichiana*, *Presl*, India.  
*Wightiana*, *De Vriese*, India.  
*Willinkii*, *Miquel*, Java.

Mr. Moore thinks that when the species are better known many of the above may be referred to *A. evecta* and *A. crassipes*.





*Adiantum species* (L.) Thunberg  
IV



Pinnule of mature Frond—under side.

## ANGIOPTERIS EVECTA.

HOFFMANN. SWARTZ. SCHKUHR. J. SMITH. MOORE.  
 POIRET. KAULFUSS. PRESL. DESVAUX. GAUDICHAUD.  
 KUNZE. BRACKENRIDGE. DE VRIESE. SPRENGEL.  
 (*Not of* HOOKER AND ARNOTT, MORITZ, WILLDENOW,  
 DREGE, *or* HOOKER AND GREVILLE.)

PLATE LXXV. VOL. VIII.

*Polypodium evectum*,  
*Danæa evecta*,

FORSTER.  
 SPRENGEL.

*Angiopteris*—From *aggrion*—a vessel, and *pteris*—a wing.  
*Evecta*—Exalted.

A VERY handsome gigantic-fronded Fern.

A stove species.

Native of Ceylon and the Islands of the Pacific Ocean, Society Isles, and Feejee.

Fronds erect and subarborescent, each rising from between two fleshy stipulæform appendages, the base of the stipes being



clavate; bipinnate; pinnules lanceolate-acuminate, the apices serrated, and articulated with the rachis.

Veins, part simple, but mostly forked, conspicuous, being paler in colour than the frond.

Sporangia subterminal, biserial, sessile, free, and opening by a slit on the inner side.

Sori oblong and laterally contiguous, forming a broad sub-marginal row.

Length of frond from ten to eighteen feet; colour bright green.

Rhizoma fleshy.

Rachis and stipes hirsute, especially near the base.

Pinnæ sub-opposite, without a terminal pinna.

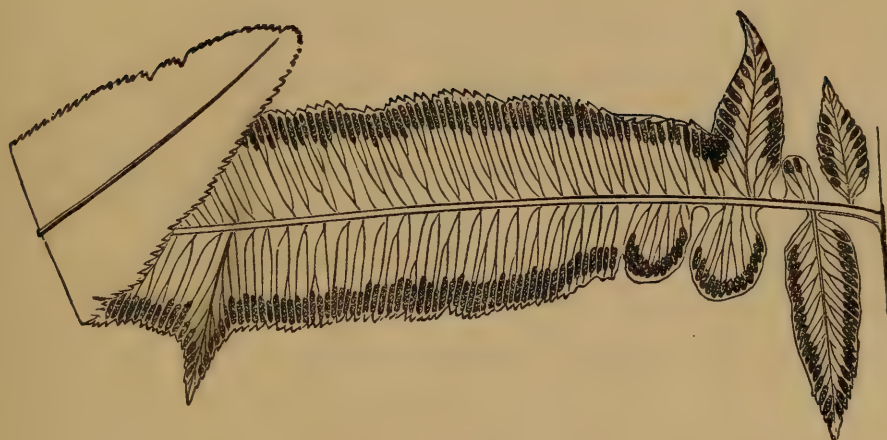
For a plant my thanks are due to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew; and for fronds to M. Schott, Director of the Imperial Gardens of Schonbrunn, near Vienna, and Mr. Veitch, of the Exotic Nursery, Chelsea.

It may be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Sim, of Foot's Cray; Jackson, of Kingston; Kennedy, of Covent Garden; Rollisson, of Tooting; E. G. Henderson, of St. John's Wood; and A. Henderson, of Pine-apple Place.

The illustration is from Mr. Veitch's frond.







Fertile pinnule—under side.

## ANGIOPTERIS TEYSMANNIANA.

DE VRIESE. J. SMITH. MOORE. KUNZE.

PLATE LXXVI. VOL. VIII.

*Angiopteris*—From *aggrion*—a vessel, and *pteris*—a wing.

*Teysmanniana*—.....?

ANOTHER very handsome, large-fronded species.

An evergreen stove Fern.

Native of Java.

Fronds bipinnate and lanceolate; pinnæ alternate, thick at the base; pinnules articulated.

Stipes much swollen at the base, covered when young with soft, brown, chaffy scales.

Pinnules half an inch wide, and from three to six inches long.

Veins forked; venules parallel and free.

Rhizoma fleshy.

Sori dorsal, involucrate, sessile, oblong in form, in two contiguous rows.

VOL. VIII.

2 G



Length of frond from six to twenty feet; colour brilliant light green.

For a plant my thanks are due to M. Schott, Director of the Imperial Gardens of Schonbrunn; and for fronds to Mr. J. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew.

It may be procured of Messrs. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Veitch, of Chelsea; and Kennedy, of Covent Garden.

The illustration is from Mr. Smith's frond.

## GENUS II.

## MARATTIA. SMITH.

FRONDS erect, subarboreous, the fronds rising from between two fleshy appendages, (which occasionally have the character of abnormal fronds.) Fronds bi-tripinnate. Veins simple or forked, and free. Sori biserial.

Mr. Smith, in the "Ferns of Kew," enumerates—

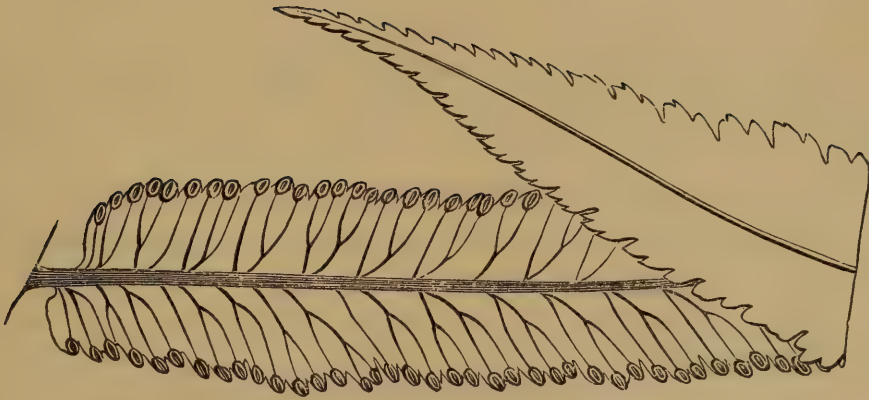
M. alata, <i>J. Smith</i> , West Indies.	M. cicutæfolia, <i>Kaulfuss</i> , Brazil.
M. elegans, <i>Endlicher</i> , New Zealand.	M. Ascensionis, <i>J. Smith</i> , Island of Ascension.











Fertile pinnule--under side.

## MARATTIA LAXA.

KUNZE. LIEBMANN. METTENIUS.

PLATE LXXVII.—VOL. VIII.

*Gymnotheca laxa*,

PRESL. DE VRIESE. MOORE.

*Marattia*—Named in honour of J. F. Maratti, a Tuscan botanist.

*Laxa*—Large.

A RATHER coarse-growing, lax-habited Fern, distinct in appearance from the other *Marattiaceous* Ferns introduced to cultivation.

An evergreen stove or warm greenhouse species.

Native of the temperate regions of Mexico.

Introduced to English gardens about six or eight years since, and a few years earlier to those of continental gardens.

Stem forming a thick, short, and fleshy trunk or root-stalk, as in the other species; which is invested with the stipule-like scales at the base of the stipites.

Fronds large, stipitate, the lamina about three feet in length,

bipinnate, deltoid-ovate in outline, somewhat fleshy in texture, of a dull dark green, paler beneath. The pinnæ are opposite, oblong, and from twelve to eighteen inches long. The pinnules are broadly lance-shaped, acuminate, the lower ones cordate at the base; the fertile ones crenate or sinuate at the edges, and the sterile ones irregularly serrated: they are all remotely veined.

Sori placed near the ends of the veins in a line along each edge of the pinnules, the spore-cases shortly ellipsoid, bilobed, the lobes at length spreading.

Stipites from twelve to twenty-four inches long, and scaly in the lower part.

A rare Fern, of considerable bulk, interesting in a collection, but hardly to be placed among the more elegant and effective species.

For fronds I am indebted to Mr. Smith, Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew.

It can be procured of Messrs. Veitch, of Chelsea; Rollisson, of Tooting; and Sim, of Foot's Cray.

The illustration is from Mr. Smith's frond.



## ADDENDA TO THE EIGHT VOLUMES.

---

THE following synonyms have not been included with the different species in the several volumes, and are therefore appended here. The page added at the commencement of each addition represents the species described on that page; thus, vol. i., p. 3, will have reference to *Gymnogramma chrysophylla*. In several instances additional habitats have been included.

---

### VOL. I.

PAGE.

- 3 *Gymnogramma chrysophylla*, *J. Smith.*  
5   *calomelanos*, *J. Smith.*  
7   *tartarea*, *J. Smith.*  
9   *ochracea*, *J. Smith.*  
11   *sulphurea*, *J. Smith.*  
13   *rufa*, *J. Smith.*  
15   *tomentosa*, *J. Smith.*  
17   *leptophylla*, *J. Smith.*  
21   *chærophylla*, *J. Smith.*  
23   *L'Herminieri*, *J. Smith.*  
25   *Martensii*, *J. Smith.*  
27   *Leptogramme villosa*, *J. Smith.*  
29   *totta*, *J. Smith.*  
29   *Polypodium totta*, *Willdenow.*  
29   *Grammitis totta*, *Presl.*  
33   *Cincinalis nivea*, *J. Smith.*  
33   *Pteris nivea*, *Lamarck.*  
33   *Notholæna nivea*, *Desvaux.*

PAGE.

- 35   *Nothochlæna lævis*, *Martens & Galleotti, Moore.*  
35   *Notholæna lævis*, *J. Smith.*  
37   *Notholæna trichomanoides*, *J. Smith.*  
39   *Cincinalis tenera*, *J. Smith.*  
41   *Myriopteris tomentosa*, *Fee, J. Smith.*  
43   *Notholæna lanuginosa*, *J. Smith.*  
45   *Myriopteris vestita*, *J. Smith.*  
47   *Notholæna Eckloniana*, *J. Sm.*  
49   *Cheilanthes brachypus*, *T. Moore.*  
51   *Notholæna Marantæ*, *J. Smith.*  
55   *Cincinalis argentea*, *J. Smith.*  
65   *Niphobolus adnascens*, *Kaulfuss, J. Smith.*  
67   *Acrostichum lingua*, *Langsdorff and Fischer.*



## PAGE.

- 67 Polypodium lingua, *Swartz*.  
 67 Cyclophorus lingua, *Desvaux*.  
 67 Polycampium lingua, *Presl*.  
 67 Nipobolus Sinensis, *of Gardens*.  
 73 Phegopteris effusa, *J. Smith*.  
 75 Phymatodes longipes, *J. Smith*.  
 77 vulgaris, *J. Smith*.  
 79 Campyloneuron phyllitidis, *J. Smith*.  
 83 Phegopteris dryopteris, *J. Sm.*  
 85 calcarea, *J. Smith*.  
 87 vulgaris, *Mettenius, J. Smith*.  
 95 Goniopteris vivipara, *J. Smith*.  
 95 Not Polypodium fraxinifolium  
*of Jacquin*.  
 97 Anapeltis vacciniifolia, *J. Sm.*  
 97 Polypodium buxifolium, *of Gardens*.  
 99 Phegopteris lachnopus, *J. Sm.*  
 101 Lepicystis sepulta, *J. Smith*.  
 105 Pleopeltis stigmaticum, *J. Sm.*  
 109 Goniophlebium subauriculatum,  
*J. Smith*.  
 109 pleopeltis, *Fee*.  
 109 Polypodium Reinwardtii, *Kunze*.  
 109 metamorphum, *Kunze*.  
 115 Phegopteris alpestris, *J. Smith*.  
 119 Goniophlebium cuspidatum, *J. Smith, Presl*.  
 119 Polypodium cuspidatum, *Blume, (not Don.)*  
 119 grandidens, *Mettenius*.  
 119 colpothrix, *Kunze*.  
 119 Not Polypodium argutum,  
*Wallich*.  
 121 Polypodium Schkuhrii, *Raddi, J. Smith*.

## PAGE.

- 125 Microsorium irioides, *J. Smith*.  
 125 irregulare, *Fee*.  
 125 sessile, *Fee*.  
 127 Phymatodes nuda, *J. Smith*.  
 127 Pleopeltis nuda, *Hooker*.  
 127 Polypodium loriforme, *Wallich*.  
 127 Pleopeltis loriformis, *Presl*.  
 127 Drynaria Fortunei, *Moore*.  
 127 Polypodium leiopteris, *3 Kunze, Mettenius*.  
 129 Drynaria diversifolia, *J. Smith*.  
 129 Polypodium diversifolium, *R. Brown*.  
 129 Gaudichaudii, *Bory*.  
 129 glaucistipes, *Wallich*.  
 129 Drynaria pinnata, *Fee*.  
 131 Not Polypodium glaucum,  
*Raddi*.  
 133 Goniophlebium distans, *J. Sm.*  
 133 Polypodium polystichum, *Link*.  
 135 Goniopteris tetragona, *J. Smith*.  
 137 Phymatodes Billardieri, *J. Sm.*  
 137 Polypodium lepidopodium, *Link*.  
 137 diversifolium, *Willdenow*.  
 139 Lepicystis incana, *J. Smith*.  
 141 Campyloneuron angustifolium,  
*J. Smith*.  
 141 Marginaria angustifolia, *Presl*.  
 141 Polypodium dimorphum, *Link*.  
 141 leucorhizon, *Klotzsch*.  
 141 amphostemum, *Kunze*.  
 143 Phegopteris hexagonoptera, *J. Smith*.  
 145 Anapeltis squamulosa, *J. Smith*.  
 145 Pleopeltis squamulosa, *Presl, Moore*.  
 145 Polypodium myrtifolium, *Lodd*.

## VOL. II.

## PAGE.

- 1 Polypodium Paradisæ, *J. Smith.*  
 3 Phegopteris trichodes, *J. Smith.*  
 3 Lastrea tenericaulis, *Moore.*  
 7 Campyloneurum decurrens,  
     *Moore.*  
 7 Campyloneuron decurrens, *J.*  
     *Smith.*  
 15 Pleopeltis membranacea, *Moore.*  
 15 Colysis membranacea, *J. Smith.*  
 15 Polypodium grandifolium,  
     *Wallich.*  
 17 Pleopeltis pustulata, *Moore.*  
 21 Polypodium repens, *Linnaeus.*  
 21 Campyloneurum cœspitosum,  
     *Link and Moore.*  
 23 Phymatodes quercifolia, *Presl.*  
 27 Phlebodium areolatum, *J. Smith*  
     *and Moore.*  
 33 Polypodium pennigerum,  
     *Forster.*  
 35 Pleopeltis lepidopoda, *Moore.*  
 39 Goniopteris fraxinifolia, *Moore.*  
 43 Pleopeltis percussa, *Moore.*  
 51 Campyloneurum nitidum, *Moore.*  
 53 Pleopeltis leiorhiza, *Moore.*  
 55 lycopodioides, *Moore.*

## PAGE.

- 57 Pleopeltis irioides, var. *acuta,*  
     *Moore.*  
 65 Goniophlebium loriceum, *Moore.*  
 69 Drynaria morbillosa, *Moore,*  
 71 Goniophlebium Catherinæ,  
     *Moore.*  
 73 Polypodium drepanum, *Moore.*  
 79 Campyloneurum lucidum, *Moore.*  
 79 nitidum, *Hooker.*  
 81 angustifolium, *Moore.*  
 83 Polypodium filipes, *Moore.*  
 89 Goniopteris scolopendrioides,  
     *Moore.*  
 95 Polypodium spectabile, *Moore.*  
 97 Pleopeltis terminalis, *Moore.*  
 99 Meniscium palustre, *Morre.*  
 101 Polypodium concinnum, *Moore.*  
 103 Pleopeltis longissima, *Moore.*  
 109 Goniopteris lucida, *Fee & Moore*  
 121 Phlebodium pulvinatum, *Moore.*  
 123 Drynaria Willdenovii, *Moore.*  
 133 Goniophlebium owariense,  
     *Moore.*  
 145 Hymenolepis spicata, *Moore.*  
 155 Ceratopteris thalictroides,  
     *Moore.*

## VOL. III.

## PAGE.

- 3 Adiantum concinnum, *Sprengel,*  
     *Desvauz, Kunze, Mettenius,*  
     *Fee.*  
 5 caudatum, *J. Smith, Kunze,*  
     *Brackenridge, not of Bory.*  
 5 hirsutum, *Sprengel, Presl,*  
     *Desvauz, Wallich, J. Smith,*  
     *Kunze.*

## PAGE.

- 5 Adiantum vestitum, *Fee.*  
 5 proliferum, *Roxburgh.*  
 5 caudatum, var. *ciliatum,*  
     *Blume and Moore, a form*  
     *having a large geographical*  
     *range, and being found in*  
     *India, China, Java, Ceylon,*  
     *Cape de Verd Isles, etc.*

PAGE.

- 7 *Adiantum reniforme*, *Desvauz*,  
*Presl*, *Bracken.*, *Mettenius*,  
*Loddiges*.
- 7 var. *asarifolium*, *Moore*.  
(*A. asarifolium*, *Willdenow*,  
*Bory*, *Desvauz*, *Hooker*, *Fee*.  
*A. reniforme*, *Bory*, *Wallich*.  
*A. orientale*, *Bory*, *Willdenow*.)
- 9 trapeziforme, *Sprengel*,  
*Desvauz*, *Mettenius*.
- 9 var. *pentadactylon*, *Moore*.  
(*A. pentadactylon*, *Langsdorff*  
and *Fischer*.)
- 9 var. *Plumieri*, *Hooker*. (*A.*  
*trapezoides*, *Fee*.)
- 9 var. *oblongatum*, *Hooker*.  
(Not the *A. trapeziforme* of  
*Bory*, *Forster*, *Schkuhr*, or  
*Hudson*.)
- 11 *lucidum*, *Sprengel*, *Desvauz*,  
*Presl*, (not of *Loddiges*.)
- 11 *asperum*, *Desvauz*, *Kunze*.
- 11 *Pteris lucida*? *Cavanilles*.
- 11 *aspera*, *Poiret*, *Willdenow*,  
*Swartz*, *Sprengel*.
- 11 *Adiantum lucidum*, var. *majus*,  
*Hooker*. *Cayenne*.
- 11 var. *anomalum*, *Hooker*.  
*Caripe*.
- 13 *macrophyllum*, *Sprengel*,  
*Desvauz*, *Martens* & *Galleotti*,  
*Schlechtendal*, *Mettenius*.  
(Not the *A. microphyllum* of  
*Kaulfuss*.)
- 15 *cuneatum*, *Desvauz*, *Gaudi-*  
*chaud*, *Arnott*, *Brackenridge*,  
*Mettenius*, (not of *Forster*  
and *Schlechtendal*.)
- 15 *Raddianum*, *Presl*.
- 15 *pendulinum*, *Hooker* and  
*Greville*.
- 15 *peltatum*, *German Gardens*.
- 15 *tenerum*, *Of some Gardens*.
- 17 *curvatum*, *Sprengel*, *Metten*.
- 19 *affine*, *Mettenius*, (not of  
*Willdenow*, *Forster*, *Schkuhr*,  
nor *Cunningham*.)

PAGE.

- 19 *Adiantum setulosum*, *Fee*.
- 21 *assimile*, *Schrader*, *Desvauz*,  
*Gaudichaud*, *Brackenridge*,  
(not of *Link*.)
- 21 *Æthiopicum*, *Swartz*, *Presl*,  
*Willdenow*, *Sprengel*, *Kunze*,  
*Desvauz*, *Kaulfuss*, *Hooker*,  
*Schlechtendal*.
- 21 *trigonum*, *Fee*, *Labillardiere*,  
*Link*.
- 21 *pellucidum*, *Martens* and  
*Galleotti*.
- 21 *thalictroides*, *Schlechtendal*,  
*Willdenow*, *Kunze*, *Presl*, *Fee*.
- 21 *tenerum*, *Link*, (not of *Fee*,  
*Swartz*, *Willdenow*, *Sprengel*,  
*Desvauz*, *Kunze*, *Mettenius*,  
*Presl*, *Moore*, *Hooker*, *J.*  
*Smith*, *Roxburgh*, *Martens*,  
or *Galleotti*.)
- 21 *cycloides*, *Zenker*.
- 21 *rotundifolium*, *Colenzo*, (not  
of *Kunze* nor *Desvauz*.)
- 21 *trisinuatum*, *Colenzo*. (Found  
also in South Africa, India,  
Abyssinia, Mauritius, Japan,  
Madagascar, South America,  
Chili, Quito, Peru, Columbia,  
Venezuela, Caraccas, Brazil,  
Mexico, Guatemala, and  
Galapagos.)
- 23 *lunulatum*, *Desvauz*, *Blume*,  
*Kaulfuss*, *Don*, *Brackenridge*,  
*Kunze*, *J. Smith*.
- 23 *arcuatum*, *Willdenow*,  
*Desvauz*.
- 23 *dolabriforme*, *Hooker*, *Fee*,  
*Sprengel*.
- 23 *pteropus*, *R. Brown*.
- 23 *Pteris lunulata*, *Roxburgh*.
- 25 *Adiantum pubescens*, *Sprengel*,  
*Brackenridge*, (not of *Poiret*,  
nor *Raddi*.)
- 25 *hispidulum*, *Willdenow*, *R.*  
*Brown*, *Desvauz*, *Endlicher*,  
*Brackenridge*, *Moore* and  
*Houlston*, *Mettenius*.



PAGE.

- 25 *Adiantum nervosum*, Swartz,  
Desvauz, Willdenow.
- 25 *scabrum*, Wallich, (not of  
Willdenow, Kunze, Kaulfuss,  
or Moore.)
- 25 *flabellulatum*, Wallich, (not  
of Swartz, Willdenow, Presl,  
Sprengel, Desvauz, Kunze, or  
Fee.)
- 25 *hispidum*, var. *glabrum*,  
Hooker.
- 25 var. *tenellum*, Moore.
- 25 *tenellum*, Moore, Veitch.  
(Found also at Java, Ceylon,  
Amboyna, India, & Mauritius.)
- 27 *tenerum*, Sprengel, Desvauz,  
Kunze, Klotzsch, Mettenius,  
(not of Martens and Galleotti  
and Roxburgh.)
- 29 *formosum*, Wickstr, Des-  
vauz, Sprengel, Brackenridge,  
Mettenius, (not of Cunning-  
ham and Richard.)
- 29 *Busbyanum*, Colenso.
- 31 *affine*, Sprengel, Fee, Kunze,  
Desvauz, Brackenridge, J.  
Smith, (not of Martens and  
Galleotti.)
- 31 *trapeziforme*, Schkuhr, For-  
ster, (not of Swartz, Presl,  
Willdenow, Sprengel, Kunze,  
Desvauz, Link, Martens and  
Galleotti, Hooker, Fee, or  
Mettenius.
- 31 *exile*, Colenso.
- 31 *longissimum*, Colenso.
- 31 *platyphyllum*, Colenso, (not  
of Sprengel, Presl, Kunze,  
Hooker, Moore, or Fee.)
- 33 *hispidulum*, Willdenow,  
Desvauz, Endlicher, Brack-  
enridge, Mettenius. Mr.  
Moore, considering that *A.*  
*hispidulum* and *A. pubescens*  
are forms of the same Fern,  
enumerates as synonymes the  
following:—*A. pubescens* of

PAGE.

- Schkuhr, Willdenow, Presl,*  
*Sprengel, Link, Brackenridge,*  
*Kunze, (not of Poiret or*  
*Raddi,) A. pedatum of*  
*Forster, (not of Willdenow,*  
*Swartz, Schkuhr, Sprengel,*  
*Desvauz, Kaulfuss, Link,*  
*Ledebour, Smith, Presl, Fee,*  
*Kunze, Hooker, A. Gray,*  
*Brackenridge, Mettenius, or*  
*Raddi.)*
- 33 *nervosum*, Swartz, Desvauz,  
Willdenow.
- 33 *plicatum*, Kaulfuss.
- 33 *scabrum*, Wallich, (not of  
Sprengel, Presl, Kunze, Fee,  
Brackenridge, Willdenow, or  
Hooker.
- 33 *flabellulatum*, Wallich, (not of  
Swartz, Willdenow, Sprengel,  
Desvauz, Presl, Kunze,  
Hooker, Moore, and Fee.
- 33 var. *glabrum*, Hooker.
- 33 var. *tenellum* of Moore,  
is the form here figured.
- 35 *obliquum*, Desvauz, Presl,  
Kunze, Fee, (not of Kaulfuss,  
or Schlechtendal.)
- 34 *Juglandifolium*, Willdenow.
- 35 *Not Adiantum lucidum* of  
Swartz, or *Pteris lucida* of  
Cavanilles.
- 37 *pedatum*, Desvauz, Link,  
Ledebour, A. Gray, Bracken-  
ridge, Mettenius, (not of  
Forster or Raddi.
- 37 var. *alenticum*, Ruprecht.
- 37 *Americanum*, Corn.
- 39 *capillus-veneris*, Desvauz,  
Koch, Ledebour, J. Smith,  
Brackenridge, Mettenius.
- 39 *Moritzianum*, Fee.

Mr. Moore describes three  
other forms, namely,—Var.  
*dissectum*, Galleotti, var. *la-*  
*tissimum*, Kunze, var. *emar-*  
*ginatum*, Desvauz, (the *A.*



## PAGE.

- emarginatum of *Bory, Presl, Sprengel, Hooker, and Fee.*
- 45 pulverulentum, *Schkuhr, Moore, Sprengel, Desvauz, Raddi, Kaulfuss, Klotzsch, Presl, Kunze, Fee.*
- 45 Kunzeanum, (not of *Klotz.*)
- 45 Berterianum, *Balbis, Kaulf.*
- 45 rigidum, (not of *Presl* nor *Link.*)
- 47 villosum, *Sprengel, Moore, Desvauz, Presl, Martens & Galleotti, Hooker, Kunze, and Fee.*
- 47 lanceolatum, *Fee.*
- 47 acuminatum, *Desvauz, Spr.*
- 47 var. falcatum, (*A. falcatum* of *Swartz, Willdenow, Spr., Desvauz, Hooker, and Fee.* (Found also in West Indies, Jamaica, Trinidad, Cuba, St. Vincent, Guiana, Surinam, Mexico, and New Grenada.)
- 51 intermedium, *Spr., Moore.*
- 51 ternatum, *Brackenridge.*
- 53 cultratum, *Moore.*
- 55 cristatum, *Sprengel, Desv., Kunze, in part.*
- 55 striatum, *Willdenow, Spr., Desvauz, Presl, (not of Hooker, Schkuhr, Sieber, or Swartz.)*
- 63 *Onychium Japonicum* of *Kunze, Moore, and J. Smith.*
- 63 lucidum, (not of *Sprengel* nor *Hooker.*)
- 63 capense, *Kaulfuss.*
- 63 *Trichomanes Japonicum*, *Thunberg.* Native of Japan.
- 67 *Pellaea rotundifolia, Hooker.* (See also pages 155 to 162, vol. iv., for other synonymes of the various species of *Platylooma* and *Pteris.*)
- 69 *Pteris ternifolia, Moore.*
- 69 *Pellaea ternifolia, Hooker.*
- 71 *Pellaea flexuosa, Hooker.*

## PAGE.

- 73 *Pellaea calomelanos, Hooker.*
- 73 *Pteris calomelanos, Hooker.*
- 75 *geraniifolia, Moore.*
- 77 *cordata, Cavanilles, Swartz.*
- 85 *Cheilanthes intramarginalis, Hooker, Moore.*
- 85 *prionopteris, A. Braun.*
- 85 *Pteris fallax, Martens and Galleotti.*
- 87 *hastata, Moore.*
- 89 *Pellaea hastata, var. macrophylla, Hooker.*
- 87 *Cheilanthes hastata, var. macrophylla, Kunze.*
- 87 *macrophylla, Kunze.*
- 89 *Pteris hastata, var. macrophylla, Mettenius, Moore.*
- 93 *Allosorus crispus, Mettenius, J. Smith, Hooker, Ledebour, Koch.*
- 93 *minutus, Turcz.*
- 93 *Pteris minuta, Turcz.*
- 93 *Cryptogramme crispa, Hooker, J. Smith.*
- 93 *acrostichoides, Brown.*
- 93 *Brunoniana, Wallich, Hooker and Greville, Mettenius.*
- 93 *Gymnogramme Brunoniana, Presl.*
- 93 *Phorolobus Brunonianus, Fee.*
- 93 *Blechnum crispum, Hartmann.*
- 93 *Riedlea crispa, Mirbel.*
- 93 *Stegania crispa, R. Brown.*
- 93 *Struthiopteris crispa, Wallroth.*
- 99 *Pteris pedata, Hooker.*
- 99 *palmata, Willdenow.*
- 99 *collina, Raddi.*
- 39 *varians, Raddi.*
- 99 *Mysurensis, Wallich.*
- 99 *polytoma, Kunze.*
- 99 *Cassebecra pedata, J. Smith.*
- 99 *Litobrochia pedata, Moore.*
- 101 *Pteris sagittifolia, Hooker.*
- 101 *hasta, Raddi, Hooker.*
- 101 *Litobrochia sagittæfolia, Moore.*
- 103 *Litobrochia palmata, Moore.*
- Sir W. J. Hooker makes this

PAGE.		PAGE.	
	Fern a form of <i>Doryopteris pedata</i> , under the name of <i>Pteris pedata</i> .	115	<i>Pteris arguta</i> , <i>Swartz</i> , <i>Hooker</i> , <i>Agardh</i> , <i>Webb</i> , <i>Schl.</i> , <i>Seuber</i> .
105	<i>collina</i> , <i>Moore</i> . Sir W. J. Hooker places this Fern also as a form of <i>D. pedata</i> .	115	<i>flabellata</i> , <i>Thunberg</i> , <i>Hooker</i> , <i>Swartz</i> , <i>Willdenow</i> , <i>Agardh</i> , (not of <i>Schkuhr</i> .)
113	<i>Pteris serrulata</i> , <i>Hooker</i> , <i>Swartz</i> , (not of <i>Forsk.</i> .)	115	<i>elegans</i> , <i>Jacquin</i> .
115	<i>arguta</i> of <i>Aiton</i> , and <i>Pteris flabellata</i> of <i>Thunberg</i> , are evidently forms of the same Fern.	115	<i>lata</i> , <i>Link</i> .
115	<i>serrulata</i> , <i>Forsk.</i>	115	<i>Ascensionis</i> , <i>Swartz</i> , <i>Schkuhr</i> , <i>Willdenow</i> .
		115	<i>Lonchitis Ascensionis</i> , <i>Forster</i> . The illustration is that of the form " <i>flabellata</i> ."
		117	<i>Pteris longifolia</i> , <i>Hooker</i> .

## VOL. IV.

PAGE.		PAGE.	
15	<i>Pteris aspericaulis</i> , <i>Moore</i> .	47	<i>Cheilanthes tenuifolia</i> , <i>Moore</i> .
17	<i>semipinnata</i> , <i>Moore</i> , <i>Hooker</i> .	49	<i>elegans</i> , <i>Moore</i> .
19	<i>scaberula</i> , <i>Moore</i> .	53	<i>Sieberi</i> , <i>Moore</i> .
25	<i>Hypolepis tenuifolia</i> , <i>Bernhardi</i> , <i>Moore</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> , <i>Hooker</i> , <i>Presl</i> .	61	<i>multifida</i> , <i>Moore</i> .
25	<i>repens</i> , of <i>Gardens</i> , (not of <i>Hooker</i> , <i>Presl</i> , <i>Link</i> , <i>Moore</i> , <i>Fee</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> , <i>Bauer</i> , <i>Sieber</i> , or <i>Plumier</i> .)	63	<i>cuneata</i> , <i>Moore</i> .
25	<i>Dicksonioides</i> , of <i>Gardens</i> .	67	<i>Preissiana</i> , <i>Moore</i> .
25	<i>Lonchitis tenuifolia</i> , <i>Forster</i> .	71	<i>Doodia aspera</i> , <i>A. Cunningham</i> .
25	<i>Cheilanthes arborescens</i> , <i>Swartz</i> .	71	<i>Woodwardia aspera</i> , <i>Mettenius</i> .
25	<i>dissecta</i> , <i>Hooker</i> & <i>Arnott</i> .	73	<i>Doodia caudata</i> , <i>Hooker</i> .
25	<i>pellucida</i> , <i>Colenso</i> . The above Fern, of which a coloured plate has been given, is distinct from the <i>Hypolepis repens</i> of <i>J. Smith</i> , <i>Hooker</i> , <i>Moore</i> , etc., (which is the <i>Lonchitis repens</i> of <i>Linnaeus</i> , and <i>Cheilanthes repens</i> of <i>Kaulfuss</i> .)	73	<i>Woodwardia caudata</i> , <i>Swartz</i> , <i>Cavanilles</i> , <i>Willd.</i> , <i>Mettenius</i> .
31	<i>argentea</i> , <i>Moore</i> .	75	<i>Doodia media</i> , <i>Hooker</i> .
37	<i>chlorophylla</i> , <i>Moore</i> .	75	<i>Kunthiana</i> , <i>Gaudichaud</i> .
43	<i>fragrans</i> , <i>Moore</i> .	75	<i>Woodwardia lunulata</i> , <i>Mettenius</i> .
		77	<i>Doodia blechnoides</i> , <i>Hooker</i> .
		81	<i>Blechnum trifoliatum</i> , <i>Kaulfuss</i> .
		83	<i>hastatum</i> , <i>Kunze</i> , <i>Hooker</i> & <i>Arnott</i> .
		83	<i>auriculatum</i> , <i>Cavanilles</i> , <i>Swartz</i> , <i>Willdenow</i> .
		83	<i>Lomaria hastata</i> , <i>Mettenius</i> , <i>Philippi</i> .
		83	<i>blechnoides</i> , <i>Bory</i> .
		83	<i>pubescens</i> , <i>Kunze</i> , <i>Hooker</i> .
		83	<i>Mesothema remotum</i> , <i>Presl</i> .

- | PAGE.   | PAGE.   |
|---|---|
| 83 <i>Blechnum remotum</i> , Presl.   | 101 <i>Blechnopsis cartilagineum</i> , Presl.   |
| 85 <i>polypodioides</i> , Mettenius,<br><i>Hooker, Moore.</i>   | 103 <i>Blechnum serrulatum</i> , <i>Hooker</i> ,<br><i>Michaux, Swartz, Willdenow</i> ,<br><i>Klotzsch, Mettenius.</i>  |
| 85 <i>scabrum</i> , Liebm.  | 103 <i>angustatum</i> , Schrader.   |
| 85 <i>Asplenium blechnoides</i> , Swartz.   | 103 <i>Blechnopsis serrulata</i> , Presl.   |
| 87 <i>Blechnum triangulare</i> , <i>Hooker</i> ,<br><i>Mettenius.</i>   | 107 <i>Woodwardia auriculata</i> , Blume.   |
| 89 <i>gracile</i> , <i>Hooker, Martens &amp;</i><br><i>Galleotti, Klotzsch, Bracken.</i><br>(Found also in Peru and<br>Mexico.) | 107 <i>Chamissoi</i> , <i>Brackenridge.</i><br>Also found in Spain, (I found<br>it at Loscorrales, amongst damp<br>rocks,) Portugal, Italy, Ischia,<br>Java, and Guatemala. |
| 91 <i>intermedium</i> , <i>Moore, Hooker</i> ,<br><i>Mettenius.</i>   | 109 <i>Woodwardia Virginica</i> , <i>Hooker</i> ,   |
| 91 <i>longifolium</i> , (not of <i>Hooker</i><br>or <i>Fee.</i> )   | 109 <i>thelypteroides</i> , Ph.   |
| 93 <i>Brasiliense</i> , <i>Moore, Hooker</i> ,<br><i>Mettenius.</i>   | 111 <i>areolata</i> , <i>Moore, Hooker.</i>   |
| 93       var. <i>corcovadense</i> , <i>Moore.</i>   | 111 <i>angustifolia</i> , <i>Gray, Metten.</i>  |
| 95 <i>occidentale</i> , <i>Swartz, Willd.</i> ,<br><i>Mettenius.</i>  | 121 <i>Brainea insignis</i> , <i>Moore.</i>   |
| 95 <i>cartilagineum</i> , <i>Schkuhr.</i>   | 125 <i>Lomaria Patersoni</i> , <i>Hooker</i> ,<br><i>Sprengel, Schkuhr.</i>   |
| 95 <i>pectinatum</i> , <i>Hooker.</i>   | 125 <i>Blechnum Patersoni</i> , <i>Mettenius.</i>   |
| 95 <i>glandulosum</i> , <i>Link, Presl</i> ,<br><i>Kaulfuss, Wallich, Kunze.</i>  | 129 <i>Lomaria alpina</i> , <i>Brackenridge.</i>  |
| 95 <i>Pohlium</i> , Presl.  | 129 <i>polypodioides</i> , <i>Gaudichaud.</i>   |
| 95 <i>fasciculatum</i> , (?) Presl.   | 129 <i>Australis</i> , <i>Kunze, Gay.</i>   |
| 95 <i>cognatum</i> , Presl.   | 129 <i>microphylla</i> , Goldm.   |
| 95 <i>distans</i> , Presl.  | 129 <i>linearis</i> , Colenso.  |
| 95 <i>meridionale</i> , Presl.  | 129 <i>Blechnum alpinum</i> , <i>Mettenius.</i>   |
| 95 <i>Lomaria campylotis</i> , <i>Kunze</i> ,<br><i>Klotzsch.</i>   | 129 <i>Lomaria Gayana</i> , <i>Fee.</i>   |
| 96 <i>Mesothema campylotis</i> , Presl.   | 129 <i>Sellowiana</i> , Presl.  |
| 97 <i>Blechnum orientale</i> , <i>Hooker</i> ,<br><i>Swartz, Willdenow, Blume</i> ,<br><i>Mettenius.</i>                        | 129 <i>Poeppigianum</i> , Sturm.  |
| 97 <i>salicifolium</i> , <i>Kaulfuss.</i>   | 129 <i>trichomanoides</i> , Desvaux.  |
| 97 <i>imbricatum</i> , Blume.   | 129 <i>Acrostichum polypodioides</i> , Du<br><i>Petit-Thouars.</i>  |
| 97 <i>Blechnopsis Cumingiana</i> , Presl.   | 129 <i>Polypodium pinna-marina</i> ,<br><i>Poiret.</i>  |
| 97 <i>latifolia</i> , Presl.  | 131 <i>Lomaria spicant</i> , <i>Hooker</i> ,<br><i>Pappe and Rawson.</i>  |
| 97 <i>pyrophyllum</i> , Blume.  | 135 <i>punctulata</i> , <i>Hooker, Pappe</i><br><i>and Rawson, Moore.</i>   |
| 97 <i>orientalis</i> , Presl.   | 135 <i>densa</i> , Sieber.  |
| 97 <i>elongata</i> , Presl.   | 135 <i>auriculata</i> , Blume.  |
| 97 <i>stenophylla</i> , Presl.  | 135 <i>Blechnum punctulatum</i> , Willd.,<br><i>Mettenius.</i>  |
| 97 <i>pyrophylla</i> , Presl.   | 135 <i>tricuspe</i> , <i>Kaulfuss.</i>  |
| 97 <i>agrostidifolium</i> , Goldm.  | 135 <i>rigidum</i> , Ecklon.  |
| 101 <i>Blechnum cartilagineum</i> , Brown,<br><i>Hooker, Willdenow, Sieber.</i>   | 135 <i>Atherstoni</i> , (?) <i>Pappe and</i><br><i>Rawson.</i>  |
|   | 135 <i>Onychium Krebsii</i> , Kunze.  |



- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>PAGE.</p> <p>135 <i>Scolopendrium Krebsii</i>, <i>Kunze</i>,<br/> <i>Fee</i>, <i>J. Smith</i>, <i>Mettenius</i>,<br/> <i>Pappe and Rawson</i>.<br/>         Sir W. J. Hooker considers<br/>         that the <i>S. Krebsii</i> of <i>Kunze</i><br/>         is an abnormal form of <i>Lo-</i><br/> <i>maria punctulata</i>. I have<br/>         therefore included the synon-<br/>         ymes <i>Scolopendrium Krebsii</i><br/>         of <i>Kunze</i>, etc., <i>Onychium</i><br/> <i>Krebsii</i> of <i>Kunze</i>, and <i>Blech-</i><br/> <i>num Atherstoni</i> (?) of <i>Pappe</i><br/> <i>and Rawson</i>, which will really<br/>         belong to the <i>S. Krebsii</i>, vol. v.</p> <p>137 <i>Blechnum Gilliesii</i>, <i>Moore</i>.<br/>         Sir W. J. Hooker, after pro-<br/>         found research on the species<br/> <i>Lomaria procera</i>, has come to<br/>         the conclusion that the <i>L.</i><br/> <i>Gilliesii</i>, <i>L. procera</i>, and <i>L.</i><br/> <i>Capensis</i> of this work are<br/>         forms of the same species. I<br/>         therefore include under the<br/>         head <i>Lomaria procera</i>, these<br/>         additional synonyms for these<br/>         Ferns.</p> <p>137 <i>Lomaria procera</i>, <i>Cunningham</i>,<br/> <i>Brackenridge</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>latifolia</i>, <i>Colenso</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>Capensis</i>, <i>Rawson &amp; Pappe</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>Chilensis</i>, <i>Kaulfuss</i>, <i>Hooker</i>,<br/> <i>Gay</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>spectabilis</i>, <i>Liebmann</i>, <i>Rich</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>lineata</i>, <i>Willdenow</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>striata</i>, <i>Willdenow</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>Blechnum Capense</i>, <i>Schlechten</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>Chilense</i>, <i>Mettenius</i>, <i>Sturm</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>Onoclea procera</i>, <i>Sprengel</i>.<br/>         For a detailed description of<br/>         this Fern the reader is refer-<br/>         red to page 24, vol. iii., of Sir<br/>         W. J. Hooker's "Species<br/>         Filicum." Let it suffice to<br/>         mention that Sir William<br/>         Hooker includes under <i>Lo-</i><br/> <i>maria procera</i>, the following:</p> <p>137 <i>Stegania minor</i>, <i>Brown</i>.</p> | <p>PAGE.</p> <p>137 <i>Stegania exigua</i>, <i>Colenso</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>Lomaria imbricata</i>, <i>Colenso</i>.<br/>         New Zealand.</p> <p>137 <i>Capensis</i>, of <i>Authors</i>.<br/>         Cape of Good Hope.</p> <p>137 <i>vestita</i>, <i>Blume</i>.<br/>         Malay Islands.</p> <p>137 <i>lineata</i>, of <i>Authors</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>striata</i>, of <i>Authors</i>.<br/>         West Indies.</p> <p>137 <i>longifolia</i>, <i>Schlechtendal</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>danæacea</i>, <i>Kunze</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>ensiformis</i>, (?)</p> <p>137 <i>falciformis</i>, <i>Liebmann</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>spectabilis</i>, <i>Liebmann</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>Schiediana</i>, <i>Presl</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>arborescens</i>, <i>Klotzsch and</i><br/> <i>Karsten</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>stenophylla</i>, <i>Klotzsch</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>ornifolia</i>, <i>Presl</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>Brasilensis</i>, <i>Raddi</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>Chilensis</i>, <i>Kaulfuss</i>.</p> <p>137 <i>Gilliesii</i>, <i>Hooker</i>.<br/>         Mexico, Guatemala, Peru,<br/>         Columbia, Caraccas, Brazil,<br/>         Venezuela, Chili, Juan Fer-<br/>         nandez, etc.</p> <p>141 <i>Lomaria discolor</i>, <i>Hooker</i>,<br/> <i>Moore</i>.</p> <p>141 <i>Stegania discolor</i>, <i>A. Richard</i>.</p> <p>141 <i>falcata</i>, <i>Brown</i>.</p> <p>141 <i>nuda</i>, <i>Brown</i>.</p> <p>141 <i>Onoclea nuda</i>, <i>Labillardiere</i>.</p> <p>141 <i>Lomaria lanceolata</i>, <i>Hooker</i>.<br/>         Native of New Zealand.</p> <p>143 <i>Blechnum Australe</i>, <i>Hooker</i>,<br/> <i>Moore</i>, <i>Schkuhr</i>, <i>Willdenow</i>,<br/> <i>Kaulfuss</i>, <i>Mettenius</i>.</p> <p>143 <i>Lomaria pumila</i>, <i>Pappe and</i><br/> <i>Rawson</i>.</p> <p>143 <i>Mesothema Australe</i>, <i>Presl</i>.</p> <p>147 <i>Lomaria lanceolata</i>, <i>A. Cuning</i>.</p> <p>147 <i>obtusata</i>, <i>Labillardiere</i>.</p> <p>149 <i>Magellanica</i>, <i>Hooker</i>, <i>Gay</i>,<br/> <i>Brackenridge</i>, <i>Bory</i>.</p> <p>149 <i>Blechnum Magellanicum</i>, <i>Sturm</i>,<br/> <i>Mettenius</i>.</p> |
|--|---|



## PAGE.

- 149 *Lomaria Boryana*, *Pappe and Rawson*.  
 149 *coriacea*, *Schrader*, not of *Kunze*.  
 149 *cinnamomea*, *Kaulfuss*.  
 149 *Ryani*, *Kaulfuss*. *Kunze*.  
 149 *rufa*, *Sprengel*.  
 149 *cycadifolia*, *Colla*.

## PAGE.

- 149 *Blechnum cycadifolium*, *Sturm*.  
 149 *Pteris palmæformis*, *Thouars*.  
 149 *Lomaria lanuginosa*, *Kunze*.  
 149 *Schottii*, *Colla*.  
 149 *Ceterach Magellanica*, *Pernetty*.  
 151 *Lomaria L'Herminieri*, *Hooker*.  
 151 *Blechnum L'Herminieri*, *Metten*.

## VOL. V.

## PAGE.

- 3 *Asplenium monanthemum*,  
*Hooker, Webb, Brackenridge,*  
*Mettenius, Sprengel, Desvauz,*  
*Presl, Klotzsch, Liebmann,*  
*Pappe and Rawson, Sturm*.  
 3 *inæquilaterale*, *Martens and*  
*Galleotti*.  
 3 *leptophyllum*, *Fee*.  
 3 *blandulum*, *Fee*.  
 3 *dentex*, *Buchanan*.  
 3 *Galleotti*, *Fee*.  
 3 *Menziesii*, *Mettenius*,  
*Hooker and Greville*.  
 3 *intermedium*, *Moritz*.  
 3 *macrocarpum*, *Desvauz*,  
*Mettenius*.  
 3 *obtusissimum*, *Fee*.  
 3 *unilaterale*, var., *Desvauz*.  
 5 *flabellifolium*, *Hooker*,  
*Willdenow, Mettenius*.  
 7 *ebeneum*, *Hooker, Swartz,*  
*Willdenow, A. Gray, Pappe*  
*and Rawson, Mettenius*.  
 7 *trichomanoides*, *Michaux*.  
 7 *parvulum*, *Martens & Galle*.  
 7 *resiliens*, *Kunze*.  
 7 *Acrostichum platyneuron*, *Linn*.  
 9 *Asplenium septentrionale*, *Koch*,  
*Deakin, Ledebour, Desvauz,*  
*Mettenius, Willdenow*.  
 9 *Acrostichum laciniatum*, *Gilib*.

## PAGE.

- 9 *Pteris septentrionalis*, *Smith*.  
 9 *Blechnum septentrionale*,  
*Wallroth*.  
 9 *Asplenium bifurcatum*, *Opiz*.  
 9 *furcatum*, *Jacquemenot*.  
 9 *Belvisia septentrionalis*, *Mirbel*.  
 11 *Asplenium Germanicum*, *Presl*,  
*Deakin, Lamarck, Sprengel,*  
*Desvauz, Rupr., Sturm*.  
 11 *alternifolium*, *Wahl., Fries*,  
(not of *Mettenius*).  
 11 *Breynii*, *Fries, Ledebour,*  
*Koch, Mettenius*.  
 11 *Scolopendrium alternifolium*,  
*Roth*.  
 11 *Phyllitis heterophylla*, *Manch*.  
 11 *Tarachia Germanica*, *Presl*.  
 11 *Asplenium murale*, var., *Bernh*.  
 11 *ruta-muraria*, var., *Bernh*.  
 15 *Asplenium lucidum*, *Hooker*,  
*Swartz, Willdenow, Poiret,*  
*Sprengel, Desvauz, Metten*.  
 15 *subcaudatum*, *Cavanilles*.  
 15 *Lyalli*, *Moore*.  
 15 *scleroprium*, *Brackenridge,*  
*Humboldt*.  
 15 *lucidum*, var. *paucifolium*,  
*Hooker*.  
 15 var. *Lyallii*, *Hooker*.  
 15 *obliquum*, *Forster, Schkuhr,*  
*Willdenow, Poiret, Sprengel*,

PAGE.

- Desvaux, Richard, Presl, Kunze, Fee, Wallich*, in part.  
New Zealand, Norfolk Island,  
and the Pacific Islands.
- 17 *Veitchianum, Moore.*
- 19 *obtusatum, Moore, Hooker, Willdenow, Brown, Mettenius, Labillardiere*, (not of *Bory.*)
- 19 *decurrens, Willdenow.*
- 19 *sarmentosum, Willdenow, Poiret, Presl, Fee.*
- 19 *chondrophyllum, Berthelot, Klotzsch, Sturm.*
- 19 *consimile, Gay, Remy.*
- 19 *obtusatum, var. obliquum, Hooker.*
- 19 *obliquum, Forster, Schkuhr, Mettenius, Labillardiere.*
- 19 *saxosum, Colenso.*
- 19 *sphenoides, Kunze.*
- 19 *apicidentatum, Homb.*
- 19 *lucidum, var. obliquum, Moore.*
- 19 *obtusatum, var. difforme, Hooker.*
- 19 *difforme, Brown, Endlicher, Mettenius.*
- 21 *hemionitis, Moore, J. Smith, Hooker, Linnæus*, (not of *Cavanilles, Lamarck*, or *Swartz.*)
- 21 *palmatum, Webb, Desvaux, Cavanilles, Loddiges, Heufl., Brackenridge.*
- 21 *Tarachia palmata, Presl.*
- 23 *Asplenium præmorsum, Moore, Sprengel, Klotzsch, Desvaux, Willdenow*, (not of *Blume* or *Pappe and Rawson.*)
- 23 *Canariense, Poiret, Presl, Sprengel, J. Smith, Hooker, Fee, Webb and Berthelot, Brackenridge.*
- 23 *cicutarium, Roxburgh, Mett.*, (not of other authors.)
- 23 *furcatum, Schlechtendal, Wallich.*

PAGE.

- 23 *Asplenium geminaria, Bory, Desvaux.*
- 23 *hirsutum, Heyne, Wallich.*
- 23 *luridum, Brouss.*
- 23 *maderene, Penny, Kunze.*
- 23 *nigricans, Kunze, Presl, Fee.*
- 23 *obtusilobum, Desvaux.*
- 23 *Tarachia geminaria, Presl.*
- 23 *nigricans, Presl.*
- 23 *Asplenium præmorsum, var. furcatum, Moore.*
- 23 *furcatum, Swartz, Sprengel, Willdenow, Desvaux, Blume, Link, Kunze, Schlechtendal, Presl, Martens and Galleotti, Kaulfuss, Liebmann, Fee, Brackenridge, Pappe and Rawson, Mettenius.*
- 23 *cuspidatum, Solander.*
- 23 *dentex, Solander.*
- 23 *fragrans, Schkuhr.*
- 23 *strictum, Bory.*
- 23 *Acrostichum filare, Forskal, Swartz, Mettenius, Poiret.*
- 23 *var. validum, Moore.*
- 23 *var. latum, Moore.*
- 23 *Tarachia Browniana, Presl.*
- 23 *furcata, Presl.*
- 23 *Asplenium adiantoides, Lamarck.*
- 23 *cuneatum, Wight.*
- 23 *falsum, Retzius.*
- 23 *furcatum, Schkuhr.*
- 23 *mascareinense, Desvaux.*
- 23 *mysurense, Roth, Wallich, Sprengel.*
- 23 *tripartitum, Blume.*
- 23 *Tarachia furcata, var., Presl.*
- 27 *Asplenium serra, Willdenow, Hooker, Mettenius, Poiret, Sprengel, Desvaux, Klotzsch, Galleotti, Liebmann.*
- 27 *var. Woodwardioides, Gardner.*
- 27 *Pœppigii, Presl.*
- 27 *insigne, Liebmann.*
- 27 *Woodwardioideum, Gardner.*

PAGE.

- Tropical America, Jamaica, Cuba, Guadeloupe, Caraccas, Venezuela, Peru, Dominica, and Mexico.
- 29 viviparum, *Hooker, Hombr., Mettenius.*
- 29 fœniculaceum, (not of *H. B. K.*)
- 31 fragrans, *Willdenow, Poiret, Sprengel, Desvauz, Presl, Moore, Kunze, Fee*, (not of *Hooker* or *Schkuhr.*)
- 31 planicaule, *Lowe*, (not of *Wallich, Moore & Houlston*, or *J. Smith.*)
- 31 truncatum, (cancelled.)
- 31 Mexicanum, (cancelled.)
- West Indies—Jamaica, Cuba, Brazil, Quito, etc.
- 33 bulbiferum, *Swartz, Poiret, Willdenow, Richard, Hooker, Mettenius, Brackenridge*, (not of *Bernhardi.*)
- 35 rhizophorum, *Linnaeus, Hooker, Mettenius.*
- 35 cirrhatum, *Richard.*
- 35 Karstenianum, *Klotzsch.*
- 35 mastigophyllum, *Fee.*
- 35 cyrptopteron, *Kunze, Metten.*
- 35 flabellulatum, *Mettenius, Kunze, Klotzsch.*
- 35 rachirhizon, *Raddi.*
- 35 uniseriale, *Raddi.*
- 35 amabile, *Liebmann.* (Not *Diplazium radicans* of *Presl.*)
- 37 radicans, (not of *Swartz* or *Moore and Houlston.*)
- 37 rhizophorum, *Willdenow, Moore, Lamarck, Sprengel, Desvauz, Smith, Galleotti, Fee.*
- 37 alloëpteron, *Kunze, Fee.*
- 37 cyrptopteron, *Kunze, Moore, J. Smith, Mettenius.* West Indies and South America. Not *Asplenium bulbiferum* of *Bernhardi*, or *Diplazium radicans* of *Presl.*

PAGE.

- 39 *Asplenium Brasiliense*, *Heward, Link, Moore, Kunze, J. Smith*, (not of *Desvauz* or *Swartz.*)
- 39 auricularium, *Desvauz, Fee, Presl, Klotzsch, Kunze.*
- 39 dimidiatum, (not of authors.)
- 39 pulchrum, *Wallich.*
- 39 Raddianum, *Gaudichaud.*
- 39 regulare, *Swartz, Sprengel, Presl, Fee, Kunze.*
- 39 tenerum, *Kunze.*
- 39 triste, *Kaulfuss.*
- See also remarks for page 121, Appendix.
- 39 zamiaefolium, *Willdenow, Kunze, Loddiges.*
- 39 caryotoides, *Presl.*
- 41 tenellum, *Roxburgh, Moore*, (not of *Banks and Fee.*)
- 41 erectum, var., *Hooker.*
- 41 lunulatum, var., *Mettenius.*
- 41 pavonicum, *Brackenridge, Mettenius.*
- 41 radicans, *Pritchard.*
- Ascension Island and Sandwich Isles.
- 45 serratum, *Swartz, Lamarck, Willdenow, Schkuhr, Presl, Sprengel, Desvauz, J. Smith, Fee, Kunze, Moore, Splitzg., Descourt, Mettenius, Hooker.*
- 45 var. crenulatum, (pl. xiv B.)
- 45 crenulatum, *Presl, Kunze, Link, Klotzsch, Brackenridge, J. Smith, Moore.*
- 45 integrum, *Fee.*
- 45 serratum, *Link, Arrabida, J. Smith.*
- 45 Schomburgkianum, *Klotzsch, Fee.*
- 49 brachypteron, *Moore.*
- 49 *Darea coarctata*, *Bojer.*
- 51 *Asplenium compressum*, *Hooker, Willdenow, Mettenius.*
- 51 *Darea fœcunda*, *Fee.*
- 53 *Asplenium dimorphum*, *Moore.*
- 55 appendiculatum, of this work



PAGE.

- is named by *Moore* as *A. bulbiferum*, var. *appendiculatum*, to which are added as synonymes:—
- 55 *laxum*, *Gaudichaud*, *Hombr.*,  
*J. Smith.*
- 55 *bulbiferum*, var. *laxum*,  
*Hooker.*
- 55 *scariosum*, *Colenso.*
- 57 *flaccidum*, *Bernhardi*,  
*Hooker*, *Brackenridge.*
- 57 *odontites*, *R. Brown*, *Presl*,  
*J. Smith*, *Kunze.*
- 57 *appendiculatum*, var. *angustifolium*, *Müller.*
- 57 *collinum*, *Colenso.*
- 57 *heterophyllum*, *Richard*,  
(not of *Presl* or *Zippel*.)
- 57 *Cænopteris Novæ-Zeelandiæ*,  
*Sprengel*, *Schkuhr.*
- 57 *odontites*, *Thunberg*, *Presl*,  
*Swartz*, *Schkuhr*, *Desvauz*,  
*Sprengel.*
- 57 *Darea odontites*, *Willdenow*,  
*Poiret*, *Fee*, *Schlechtendal.*
- 59 *Asplenium cicutarium*, *Sprengel*,  
*Schlechtendal*, *Martens* and  
*Galleotti*, *Liebmann*, *Fee*,  
*Klotzsch*, *Mettenius*, *Link*,  
(not of *Kunth* or *Roxburgh*.)
- 59 *confusum*, *Kunze.*
- 59 *cristatum*, *Lamarck*, (not of  
*Desvauz*, *Brackenridge*, or  
*Wallich*.)
- 59 *dissectum*, *Link*, (not of  
*Brackenridge*, *Gmelin*, *Poiret*,  
*J. Smith*, or *Nuttall*.)
- 59 *Athyrium Hænkeanum*, *Presl.*
- 59 *Cænopteris dissecta*, *Kunze.*
- 59 *Polypodium geraniifolium*,  
*Poiret.*
- West Indies, Trinidad, Cuba,  
Antigua, Mexico, Columbia,  
Venezuela, New Grenada,  
Caraccas, Quito, Peru, Brazil.
- 61 *Asplenium lætum*, *Hooker*,  
*Willdenow*, *Mettenius.*

PAGE.

- 61 *Asplenium Schkuhrianum*,  
*Mettenius*, *Klotzsch.*
- 61 *abscissum*, *Willdenow*,  
*Klotzsch*, *Moore.*
- 61 *bidentatum*, *Kunze.*
- 61 *virens*, *Desvauz.*
- 61 *drepanophyllum*, *Kunze.*
- 63 *fontanum*, *Mettenius.*
- 63 *Halleri*, *Link*, *Ledebour*,  
*Koch*, *Kunze.*
- 63 *Aspidium Halleri*, *Poiret.*
- 63 *Athyrium fontanum*, *Desvauz.*
- 63 *Halleri*, *Mettenius.*
- 63 *Polypodium fontanum*, *Poiret.*
- 65 *Asplenium trichomanes*, *Swartz*,  
*Lamarck*, *Michaux*, *Sadler*,  
*Koch*, *Fries*, *Ledebour*, *Link*,  
*Wallich*, *Pappe* and *Rawson*,  
*Kunze*, *Mettenius*, *Nyman*,  
*Heufl.*
- 65 *adiantum-nigrum*, *Lumn.*,  
(not of other authors.)
- 65 *dichroum*, *Kunze*, *Presl.*
- 65 *elachophyllum*, *Muell.*
- 65 *melanocaulon*, *Poiret*, *Link*,  
*Kunze*, *Klotzsch*, *Martens* &  
*Galleotti*, *Liebmann.*
- 65 *microphyllum*, *Tineo.*
- 65 *Newmani*, *Bolle.*
- 65 *Phyllitis rotundifolia*, *Mench.*
- 65 *Asplenium Harovii*, *Godr.*
- 73 *angustifolium*, *Hooker*, *Swz.*,  
*Willdenow*, *Gray.*
- 79 *lanceolatum*, *Swartz*, *Poiret*,  
*Desvauz*, *Rupr.*, (not of  
*Forsk.*.)
- 79 *Athyrium lanceolatum*, *Heufl.*
- 79 *Tarachia lanceolata*, *Presl.*
- 79 *Asplenium lanceolatum*,  
var. *elegans*, *Hooker.*
- 79 var. *obovatum*, *Moore.*
- 79 *obovatum*, *Viviani*, *Sprengel*,  
*Link*, *Gussoni*, *Hooker* and  
*Greville*, *Kunze.*
- 79 *Forsteri*, *Sadler.*
- 79 *novum*, *Sadler.*
- 79 *Athyrium obovatum*, *Fee.*



PAGE.

- 79 *Cystopteris obovata*, *Hooker*,  
*Presl.*
- 79 *Asplenium lanceolatum*,  
var. *microdon*, *Moore.*
- 79 *microdon*, *Moore.*
- 79 *marinum*, var. *microdon*,  
*Moore.*
- 81 *ruta-muraria*, *Swartz*, *Fries*,  
*Lamarck*, *Opiz*, *Sprengel*,  
*Desvauz*, *Link*, *Ledebour*,  
*Koch*, *Mettenius*, *Pappe* and  
*Rawson*, (not of *Wallich.*)
- 81 *Matthioli*, *Gaspar*, *Gussoni.*
- 81 *pygmæum*, *Linnæus.*
- 81 *Acrostichum ruta-muraria*,  
*Lamarck*, *Poirot.*
- 81 *Phyllitis ruta-muraria*, *Mænench.*
- 81 *Asplenium leptophyllum*,  
*Schultz.*
- 81 *ruta-muraria*, var. *elatum*,  
*Moore.*
- 81 *multicaule*, *Presl.*
- 81 var. *zoliense*, *Moore.*
- 81 *zoliense*, *Kitaib*, *Sadler.*
- 83 *viride*, *Schkuhr*, *Desvauz*,  
*Poirot*, *Fries*, *Koch*, *Sturm*,  
*Ledebour*, *Sadler*, *Nyman*,  
*Mettenius.*
- 83 *intermedium*, *Presl.*
- 91 *pulchellum*, *Moore*, *Kunze*,  
*Gaudichaud*, *Brackenridge*,  
*Mettenius*, *Hooker*, (not of  
*Wallich.*)
- 91 var. *otites*, *Mettenius*, (the  
form figured plate xxxi.)
- 91 *otites*, *Link*, *Mettenius*,  
*Kunze.*
- 91 *pulchellum*, *Moore* and  
*Houlston.*
- 91 *obtusifolium*, *Foreign Gard.*
- 93 *pumilum*, *Sprengel*, *Desvauz*,  
*Poirot*, *Hooker*, *Mettenius*,  
*Presl*, *Klotzsch*, *Fee.*
- 93 *heterophyllum*, *Mettenius*,  
*Presl.*
- 93 *humile*, *Sprengel*, *Desvauz.*
- 93 *hymenophylloides*, *Fee.*

PAGE.

- 93 *Asplenium minimum*, *Martens*  
and *Galleotti.*
- 93 *Schimperianum*, *Hochst.*
- 93 *tenerrimum*, *Hochst.*
- 93 *Tarachia pumila*, *Presl.*
- 99 *Asplenium falcatum*, *Retzius*,  
*Swartz*, *Willdenow*, *Brown*,  
*Sprengel*, *Desvauz*, *Moore*,  
*Presl*, *Wallich*, *Richard*,  
*Kunze*, *Endlicher*, *Fee*, *J.*  
*Smith*, (not of *Richard*, *Mar-*  
*tens* and *Galleotti*, *Don*, or  
*Thunberg.*)
- 99 *cultratum*, *Gaudichaud*, (not  
of *Sieber.*)
- 99 *cultrifolium*, *Roxburgh*, (not  
of *Linnæus*, *Willdenow*,  
*Sieber*, or *Klotzsch.*)
- 99 *discolor*, *Colenso*, (not of  
*Kunze*, or *Pappe & Rawson.*)
- 99 *distans*, *Colenso*, (not of *Fee*,  
*Don*, or *Brackenridge.*)
- 99 *erosum*, of *Gardens*, (not of  
*Linnæus*, *Lamarck*, *Sprengel*,  
*Willdenow*, *Desvauz*, *Presl*,  
or *Wallich.*)
- 99 *Forsterianum*, *Colenso.*
- 99 *intermedium*, *Kaulfuss*, *Fee*,  
*Sprengel*, (not of *Presl* or  
*Blume.*
- 99 *polyodon*, *Swartz*, *Poirot*,  
*Willdenow*, *Sprengel*, *Kunze*,  
*Desvauz*, *Hooker*, (not of  
*Wallich.*)
- 99 *Tavoyanum*, *Wallich.*
- 99 *zamiæfolium*, *Presl*, (not of  
*Hooker*, *Willdenow*, *Poirot*,  
*Moore*, *Desvauz*, *Fee.*
- 99 *Tarachia falcata*, *Presl.*
- 99 *Hænkeana*, *Presl.*
- 99 *polyodon*, *Presl.*
- 99 *Trichomanes adiantoides*, *Linn.*
- 99 *Asplenium firmum*, *Fee*, (not of  
*Kunze*, *Mettenius*, or *Moore.*)
- 99 *falcatum*, *Roxburgh.*  
*Ceylon*, *India*, *Malacca*, *Java*,  
*Philippines*, *Amboyna*, *China*,

PAGE.

- Feejee Islands, Oahu, Norfolk  
Island, New South Wales, etc.  
101 rachirhizon, *Fee, J. Smith,*  
*Brackenridge.*  
101 amabile, *Liebmann.*  
101 unisoriale, *Raddi, Desvaur.*  
105 attenuatum, *Mettenius.*  
105 *Tarachia attenuata, Presl.*  
107 *Athyrium tenuifrons, Moore.*  
111 *Asplenium Petrarchæ, Poiret,*  
*Sprengel, Link, Mettenius,*  
*Heufl.*  
111 pilosum, *Gussoni.*  
111 *Petrarchæ, var. lata, Moore,*  
*(plate xxxviii B.)*  
111 *Polypodium Petrarchæ, Guerin.*  
113 *Asplenium Aitoni, var. axillare,*  
*Moore.*  
115 *Australe, Presl, Hooker,*  
*Fee, Moore.*  
115 *Allantodea tenera, Brown,*  
*Sprengel, Desvaur, Kunze.*  
117 *Asplenium umbrosum, Metten.*  
117 *Aitoni, Moore.*  
117 *Allantodia oligantha, Desvaur.*  
117 *Aspidium oliganthum, Desvaur.*  
117 *Asplenium umbrosum,*  
*var. axillare, Moore, (pl.*  
*xxxix.)*  
117 *axillare, Webb & Berthelot.*  
117 *Aspidium caudatum, Swartz,*  
*Willdenow, Desvaur.*  
117 *obligodontum, Desvaur.*  
117 *Athyrium azoricum, Fee.*  
117 *Nephrodium oligodontum, Desv.*  
117 *Tectaria caudata, Cavanilles.*  
119 *Asplenium nitens, Swartz,*  
*Hooker, Bojer, Moore, Poiret,*  
*Mettenius.*  
119 *macrophyllum, Moore, (not*  
*of Swartz.)*  
119 *macrocarpum, Telfair.*  
121 *Asplenium formosum, Moore.*  
*Sir W. J. Hooker has*  
*grouped together a large num-*  
*ber of Ferns under the head*  
*of Asplenium erectum of*

PAGE.

- Bory, of which the A. dentex*  
*of this work is one; his sy-*  
*nonymes are, therefore,—*  
121 *erectum, Bory, Mettenius,*  
*Schlechtendal, Moore, Pappe*  
*and Rawson, Hooker.*  
121 *mutilatum, Kaulfuss.*  
121 *inæquilaterale, Willdenow.*  
121 *falcatum, Thunberg, (not of*  
*Lamarck.)*  
121 *lunulatum, Kunze, Pappe &*  
*Rawson, Mettenius.*  
121 *Dolabella, Kunze, Fee.*  
121 *sphenolobium, Kunze.*  
121 *insulare, Carmichael.*  
121 *dentex, Lowe.*  
121 *marinum, Thouars.*  
121 *brachyotus, Kunze, Pappe &*  
*Rawson, Mettenius, Moore.*  
121 *auricularium, Desvaur.*  
121 *consanguineum, Gaudichaud.*  
121 *Brasiliense, Raddi, Kunze,*  
*Moore.*  
121 *pulchrum, Wallich.*  
121 *tenerum, Raddi.*  
121 *regulare, Swartz, Presl.*  
121 *triste, Kaulfuss, Kunze,*  
*Mettenius.*  
121 *erectum, var. proliferum,*  
*Hooker.*  
121 *radicans, Pritchard.*  
121 *pavonicum, Brackenridge,*  
*Mettenius.*  
121 *reclinatum, Houlston and*  
*Moore, J. Smith, Lowe.*  
121 *stoloniferum, Bory, Swartz,*  
*Willdenow.*  
121 *alatum, Richard.*  
121 *Fernandesianum, Kunze,*  
*Mettenius, Gray, Moore,*  
*Colla, Hooker.*  
121 *erectum, var. harpeodes,*  
*Hooker.*  
121 *harpeodes, Kunze, Liebmann,*  
*Moore, Fee.*  
121 *falcatum, Martens and*  
*Galleotti.*

## PAGE.

- 121 *A. erectum*, var. *subbipinnatum*,  
*Hooker.*  
121 var. *pinnatipartitum*,  
*Mettenius.*  
121 *pulchrum*, *Thouars, Kunze.*  
121 *cuneatum*, *Kunze.*  
121 *reclinatum*, var. *lobatum*,  
*Moore.*  
121 *lobatum*, *Pappe & Rawson.*  
121 *gracile*, *Pappe & Rawson.*  
121 *Pappei*, (?) *Moore.*  
123 *formosum*, *Poiret, Sprengel,*  
*Desvauz, Moore, Klotzsch.*  
123 *incisum*, *R. Brown*, (not of  
*Thunberg, Swartz, Desvauz,*  
*Willdenow, Poiret, Kunze,*  
*Opiz, or J. Smith.*

## PAGE.

- 123 *A. odontophyllum*, *Wallich.*  
123 *subalatum*, *Hooker & Arnott.*  
125 *caudatum*, *Hooker, Swartz,*  
*Willdenow, Blume, Moore,*  
*Mettenius, Poiret*, (not of  
*Cavanilles.*)  
125 *truncatilobum*, *Fee.*  
125 *cyathæfolium*, *Bory.*  
125 *Diplazium cyathæfolium*, *Presl,*  
*Cuming.*  
125 *Asplenium multisectum*, *Blume.*  
125 *horridum*, (not of *Kaulfuss.*)  
125 *aureum*, *Blume*, (not of  
*Cavanilles.*)  
125 *Tarachia caudata*, *Presl.*  
125 *truncatiloba*, *Presl.*  
127 *Athyrium decurtatum*, *Moore.*

## VOL. VI.

(See also pages 25 to 30, vol. vii.)

## PAGE.

- 31 *Polystichum vestitum*, var.,  
*Moore.*  
39 *vestitum*, var., *Moore.*  
73 *Aspidium pubescens*, (not of  
*Swartz.*)  
73 *Lastrea quinquangularis*, *Moore.*  
85 *Aspidium trifoliatum*, *Sprengel,*  
*Klotzsch.* (See p. 28, vol. vii.)  
85 *Polypodium cordifolium*, *Lieb.*  
87 *Nephrodium molle*, (not of  
*Link.*)  
89 *Lastrea noveboracensis*, *Moore.*  
91 *Polystichum triangulum*, *Moore.*

## PAGE.

- 99 *Polystichum flexum*, *Moore.*  
105 *Lastrea aristata*, *Moore.*  
105 *Aspidium conifolium*, (not of  
*Presl.*)  
107 *Polystichum coriaceum*, *Moore.*  
111 *Aspidium Canariense*, *Kunze.*  
111 *Lastrea Canariensis*, *Moore.*  
113 *frondosa*, *Moore.*  
115 *Nephrodium terminans*, *Moore.*  
117 *Sagenia cicutaria*, *Moore.*  
119 *macrophylla*, *Moore.*  
121 *Nephrodium unitum*, *Moore.*  
123 *Nephrodium Hookeri*, *Moore.*

## VOL. VII.

(See also page 30, vol. vii.)

## PAGE.

- 7 *Lastrea Kaulfussii*, *Moore.*  
11 *æmula*, *Moore.*  
13 *hispida*, *Moore.*  
15 *Nephrodium glandulosum*, *Moore.*  
17 *Lastrea crinita*, *Moore.*  
37 *Mesochlæna Javanica*, *Moore.*

## PAGE.

- 41 *Oleandra neriiformis*, *Moore.*  
59 *Nephrolepis tuberosa*, *Moore.*  
55 *platyotis*, *Moore.*  
87 *Cystopteris tenuis*, *Desvauz.*  
91 *Hemionitis palmata*, *Moore.*  
93 *cordifolia*, *Moore.*



THE derivations of the following not having appeared at the proper places are inserted here.

Vol. I., page 83	Dryopteris—Oak Fern.
Vol. II., “ 67	Musæfolium—Musa (Banana) leaved.
“ “ 69	Morbillosum—Somewhat sickly-looking.
Vol. III., “ 13	Macrophyllum—Large-leaved.
“ “ 53	Cultratum—For sharp, read shaped like a
“ “ 129	Crenata—Notched. [plough coulter.
Vol. IV., “ 3	Felosma—For Heavy-swelling, read Strong-
“ “ 19	Scaberula—Somewhat rough. [smelling.
“ “ 39	Micromera—Small divisions.
“ “ 115	Meyeriana—Named after Meyer.
“ “ 135	Punctulata—Dotted.
Vol. V., “ 69	Marinum—Sea.
“ “ 101	Rachirhizon—Rachis-rooted.
“ “ 107	Strigillosum—From a strigil, or curry-comb.
“ “ 159	Krebsii—Named after Krebs.
Vol. VI., “ 19	Truncatula—Slightly truncate.
“ “ 35	Augescens—Increasing.
“ “ 57	Acrostichoides—Acrostichum-like.
“ “ 89	Thelypteroides—Thelypteris-like.
Vol. VII., 41-43	Oleandra—Oleander-like.
“ “ 145	Melanopus—Black-footed.
“ “ 151	Osmundacea—Osmunda-like.



## CONCLUSION.

It is necessary to say a few words to the subscribers in concluding a work extending over a number of volumes, as, in course of progress, plans become somewhat changed, and alterations take place that were not thought of at the commencement of the work. It was intended to publish a large Glossary at the conclusion, but the Addenda to the different volumes has extended the work beyond the prescribed limits, and it was thought desirable that the Glossary should give place to the Addenda.

In conclusion, I must offer my most hearty thanks to those gentlemen who have so kindly afforded me assistance in the present undertaking, both by supplying me with plants and fronds, and also with works and information on the subject, and in doing so I must more especially mention the great obligations I am under to Sir W. J. Hooker; Mr. Thomas Moore, of the Botanic Gardens, Chelsea; Mr. Joseph Henderson, of Wentworth; Mr. J. Smith, the Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew; Mr. Moore, of the Glasnevin Gardens; Professor Balfour, of Edinburgh; Mr. Norman, of Hull; Mr. Clarke, of the Glasgow Gardens; Mr. Veitch, Jun., of Chelsea; Mr. Sim, of Foot's Cray; Mr. Rollisson, of Tooting; and Mr. E. Cooling, of Derby. There are many more to whom my thanks ought to be given, and, although not mentioning them personally, to each and all who have rendered me assistance I beg to return my grateful thanks.

The difficulty in determining imperfectly-known species, (especially where the author has not the advantage of reference to the specimens of the different authorities,) is very great; botanists must therefore welcome as a great boon the valuable works now publishing on the subject, namely, "The Species Filicum" of Sir W. J. Hooker, and the "Index Filicum" of Mr. Thomas Moore. These works, as far as they have already

progressed, have been almost universally adopted, and for this reason the Addenda has become larger than it otherwise would have been.

Since the commencement of the work a variety of New Ferns have been introduced into cultivation in this country, and these are now being described and figured monthly in an addenda to the present work, entitled "A Natural History of New and Rare Ferns," of which three numbers have already appeared.

The author's endeavour, in publishing a work on Ferns, has been to describe as faithfully as he was able, the different Ferns cultivated in the gardens, greenhouses, and stoves, of Great Britain, and to give this information with coloured illustrations in a very cheap form, (considering the expense of the plates) to the public, leaving the deep study of the subject to the valuable works, already quoted, of Sir W. J. Hooker and Mr. Moore.

# AUTHORITIES QUOTED IN VOL. VIII.

---

Agardh.	Don.	Hoffmann.
Andrews, W.	Dodonæus.	Hombron.
Arnott.	Drege.	Hooker, Sir W. J.
Arrabida.	Du Petit-Thouars.	Hooker, Dr. J. D.
Babington.	Duperrey.	Houlston.
Balbis.	Ehrhart.	Houttuyn.
Banks.	Ecklon.	Hochstetter, Dr.
Bancroft, Dr.	Edgerley, J.	Hostmann, Dr.
Bauer.	Endlicher.	Hudson.
Bernhardi.	Fee.	Hull.
Bellbank.	Finlay.	Humboldt.
Beechey, Captain.	Fischer.	Imray, Dr.
Berthelot.	Forster.	Jacquin.
Bojer.	Forskal.	Jacquemont.
Bolle.	Fries.	Kaulfuss.
Braun.	Forbes.	Klotzsch.
Blume.	Galleotti.	Koch.
Bolton.	Gardner.	Karsten.
Bongard.	Gaspar.	Kitaibel.
Bonpland.	Gaudichaud.	Kunze.
Bory.	Gay.	Kunth.
Brown, R.	Galpine.	La Billardiere.
Brackenridge.	Gleichen, Baron P. F.	Lamarek.
Buchanan.	Gilibert.	Langsdorff.
Cavanilles.	Gillies.	Lapeyrouse.
Carmichael.	Gœpp.	Lasch.
Calwell.	Gmelin.	L'Heritier.
Caley.	Greville.	Liebmann.
Cameron, D.	Guthrie.	Lindley.
Cordus.	Goldm.	Link.
Colenso.	Gray, Dr. A.	Linnæus.
Colla.	Griffith.	Lemann.
Chamisso.	Guerin.	Ledebour.
Cunningham, A.	Gueinzus.	Linden.
Cuming.	Guillemin.	Lumnitz.
Deakin.	Gunn, R.	Loddiges.
Dalechamps.	Gussoni.	Lowe, E. J.
Davall.	Hamilton.	Lowe, H.
Decaisne.	Hall, Col.	Lobb.
Descourt.	Hartmann.	Macreight.
Desvaux.	Henderson, Joseph.	Martens.
De Vriese.	Heward.	Martius.
Dickson, J.	Hedwig.	Mackay.
Dieffenbach.	Henfrey, A.	Macrae.
Douglas.	Heyne.	Masson.

Mettenius.  
Mertens, Dr.  
Michaux.  
Miquel.  
Mirbel.  
Mærch.  
Mohr.  
Moore, T.  
Moore, D.  
Morison.  
Moritz.  
Muller.  
Muelle.  
Newman.  
Nees.  
Nuttall.  
Nyman.  
Oeder.  
Opiz.  
Palisot.  
Pappe.  
Parker.  
Paxton, Sir J.  
Pernetty.  
Philippi.  
Pritchard.  
Perony.  
Petiver.  
Plukenet.  
Plumier.  
Pœppig.  
Pohl.  
Poiret.  
Presl.  
Pursh.  
Pratt, Miss.

Purdie.  
Raddi.  
Ralfs.  
Rawson.  
Remy.  
Reinwardt.  
Retzius.  
Reeves, J.  
Roehling.  
Roth.  
Roxburgh.  
Richard.  
Roemer.  
Rothery, H. C.  
Rollisson.  
Rudge.  
Rumphius.  
Ruprecht.  
Sadler.  
Salisbury.  
Saltzmann.  
Schiede.  
Schkuhr.  
Schlechtendal.  
Schott.  
Schrader.  
Scouler.  
Schnizl.  
Schultz.  
Seuber.  
Sim.  
Sinclair.  
Sloane.  
Smith, J. E.  
Smith, J.  
Solander.

Sowerby.  
Splitgerber.  
Sprengel.  
Sturm.  
Sueber.  
Swartz.  
Sweet.  
Tausch.  
Taschner.  
Telfair.  
Tines.  
Turcz.  
Thunberg.  
Tode, H. J.  
Vahl.  
Vautier.  
Ventenat.  
Veitch, J., Jun.  
Velloz.  
Villars.  
Wahlenberg.  
Wallich.  
Wallroth.  
Watson, H. C.  
Webb.  
Wight.  
Willdenow.  
Wilson.  
Withering.  
Wulfen.  
Young, Dr. Forbes.  
Zeyher.  
Zenker.  
Zippel.  
Zollinger.



## CONTRIBUTORS TO VOL. VIII.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Mr. W. Andrews, Dublin.                             | Mr. Large, New York.  |
| Professor Balfour, Edinburgh.                       | Mr. Lamb, Osmaston Manor, near Ashbourne.                       |
| Messrs. Booth and Sons, Hamburg.                    | Mr. Masters, Exotic Nursery, Canterbury.                        |
| Miss Carr, Qualt Rectory, Bridgenorth.              | Mr. Thomas Moore, F.L.S., Exotic Gardens, Chelsea.              |
| Mr. Clarke, Royal Botanic Gardens, Glasgow.         | Mr. D. Moore, Glasnevin Gardens, Dublin.                        |
| Mr. Clarke, Flass House, Crosby-Ravensworth.        | Sir Oswald Mosley, Bart., Rolleston Hall, near Burton-on-Trent. |
| Mr. Edwin Cooling, Mile-ash Nursery, Derby.         | Mr. R. T. Millett, Penzance.                                    |
| Mrs. Delves, Tunbridge Wells.                       | Mr. G. Norman, Hull.  |
| Mr. R. J. Gray, St. Thomas', Exeter.                | Mr. Parker, Nursery, Holloway.                                  |
| Mr. Downes, Ilfracombe.                             | Messrs. Rollisson, Exotic Nursery, Tooting, London.             |
| Mr. Joseph Henderson, Wentworth House.              | M. Schott, Imperial Gardens, Schonbrunn, Vienna.                |
| Dr. J. D. Hooker, R.N., F.R.S., Royal Gardens, Kew. | Mr. J. Sidebotham, Manchester.                                  |
| Sir W. J. Hooker, F.R.S., Royal Gardens, Kew.       | Mr. R. Sim, Foot's Cray, Kent.                                  |
| Mr. E. G. Henderson, Wellington Nursery, London.    | Mr. J. Smith, Royal Gardens, Kew.                               |
| Mr. Ingram, Royal Gardens, Windsor.                 | Mr. Stewart, late gardener, Sudbury.                            |
| Mr. Ingram, Belvoir Castle.                         | Mr. Stratton, Botanic Gardens, Cambridge.                       |
| Messrs. Jackson, Nursery, Kingston-on-Thames.       | Messrs. Stansfield, Vale Nursery, Todmorden.                    |
| Mr. James, Vauvert.                                 | Mr. Veitch, Jun., Exotic Nursery, Chelsea.                      |
| Mr. Kennedy, Bedford Conservatory, Covent Garden.   | Mr. R. Wilkinson, Totteridge Park, Hertfordshire.               |

# INDEX TO VOL. VIII.

[Those Ferns having *an authority* attached, are the respective names adopted in this Work, of which a description, together with a coloured illustration, and one or more woodcuts are given. a 1, a 2, a 3, a 4, a 5, a 6, and a 7, refer to the appendix of each volume, placed at the end of the present volume.]

	PAGE.
Acrophorus chærophyllus . . .	53
hispidus . . . . .	59
immersus . . . . .	57
pulcher . . . . .	53
Acrostichum barbarum . . .	187
filare . . . . .	a 5
var. latum . . . . .	a 5
var. validum . . . . .	a 5
laciniatum . . . . .	a 5
lingua . . . . .	a 1
platyneuron . . . . .	a 5
polypodioides . . . . .	a 4
ruta-muraria . . . . .	a 5
Adectum pilosiusculum . . .	123
Adiantum affine . . . . .	a 3, a 3
assimile . . . . .	a 3
Æthiopicum . . . . .	a 3
arcuatum . . . . .	a 3
aculeatum . . . . .	79
asarifolium . . . . .	a 3
asperum . . . . .	a 3
anomalum . . . . .	a 3
aleuticum . . . . .	a 3
Americanum . . . . .	a 3
acuminatum . . . . .	a 3
Busbyanum . . . . .	a 3
Berterianum . . . . .	a 3
cuneatum . . . . .	a 3, 55
concinnum . . . . .	a 3

	PAGE.
Adiantum caudatum . . . . .	a 3
var. ciliatum . . . . .	a 3
ciliatum . . . . .	a 3
curvatum . . . . .	a 3
cycloides . . . . .	a 3
cultratum . . . . .	a 3
cristatum . . . . .	a 3
capillus-veneris . . . . .	a 3
var. dissectum . . . . .	a 3
var. emarginatum . . . . .	a 3
var. latissimum . . . . .	a 3
var. Moritzianum . . . . .	a 3
dissectum . . . . .	a 3
denticulatum . . . . .	71
dolabriforme . . . . .	a 3
exile . . . . .	a 3
emarginatum . . . . .	a 3
flabellulatum . . . . .	a 3
formosum . . . . .	a 3
falcatum . . . . .	a 3
frutescens . . . . .	79
glabrum . . . . .	a 3
hispidulum . . . . .	a 3
var. glabrum . . . . .	a 3
var. tenellum . . . . .	a 3
hirsutum . . . . .	a 3
intermedium . . . . .	a 3
Juglandifolium . . . . .	a 3
Kunzeanum . . . . .	a 3

	PAGE.		PAGE.
<i>Adiantum lanceolatum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Adiantum tenellum</i> . . .	a 3, a 3
<i>latissimum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>ternatum</i> . . .	a 3
<i>lucidum</i> . . .	a 3, a 3	<i>villosum</i> . . .	a 3
var. <i>anomalum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>vestitum</i> . . .	a 3
var. <i>majus</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Allantodea oligantha</i> . . .	a 5
<i>longissimum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>tenera</i> . . .	a 5
<i>lunulatum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Alsophila armigera</i> . . .	171, 172
<i>macrophyllum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>aspera</i> . . .	171, 172
<i>microphyllum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>armata</i> . . .	171, 172, 181
<i>minor</i> . . .	77	<i>atrovirens</i> . . .	171, 172
<i>Moritzianum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Australis. Brown</i> . . .	171, 172, 173, 177
<i>nervosum</i> . . .	a 3, a 3	<i>aculeata</i> . . .	172, 181
<i>orientale</i> . . .	a 3	<i>arbuscula</i> . . .	172
<i>oblongatum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>adspersa</i> . . .	172
<i>obliquum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>aurea</i> . . .	172
<i>pulverulentum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>axillaris</i> . . .	172
<i>pedatum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>alternans</i> . . .	173
var. <i>aleuticum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>affinis</i> . . .	183
<i>plicatum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Blanchetiana</i> . . .	172
<i>platyphyllum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>brevis</i> . . .	172
<i>pubescens</i> . . .	a 3, a 3, a 3	<i>brunoniana</i> . . .	172
<i>pentadactylon</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Beyrichiana</i> . . .	173
<i>Plumieri</i> . . .	a 3	<i>blechnoides</i> . . .	171, 174
<i>proliferum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Capensis. J. Smith</i> . . .	171, 173, 175
<i>pendulinum</i> . . .	a 3	var. <i>polyantha</i> . . .	171
<i>peltatum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>compta</i> . . .	176
<i>pellucidum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>contaminans</i> . . .	172
<i>pteropes</i> . . .	a 3	<i>caudata</i> . . .	172
<i>rigidum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>comosa</i> . . .	172
<i>Raddianum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>crinita</i> . . .	172
<i>rotundifolium</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Colensoi</i> . . .	172
<i>repens</i> . . .	77	<i>cordata</i> . . .	172
var. <i>minor</i> . . .	77	<i>crenata</i> . . .	172
<i>reniforme</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Cumingii</i> . . .	173
var. <i>asarifolium</i> . . .	a 3	<i>cinerea</i> . . .	183
<i>striatum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Deckeriana</i> . . .	183
<i>scabrum</i> . . .	a 3, a 3	<i>decurrens</i> . . .	171, 172
<i>setulosum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Dombeyi</i> . . .	172
<i>tenerum</i> . . .	a 3, a 3, a 3	<i>elegans</i> . . .	171, 173
<i>trigonum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>elongata</i> . . .	171, 173
<i>thaliectroides</i> . . .	a 3	<i>excelsa</i> . . .	171, 173
<i>trisinuatum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>echinata</i> . . .	172
<i>trapeziforme</i> . . .	a 3, a 3	<i>erubescens</i> . . .	173
var. <i>oblongatum</i> . . .	a 3	<i>extensa</i> . . .	159
var. <i>pentadactylon</i> . . .	a 3	<i>ferox. Presl</i> . . .	171, 181
var. <i>Plumieri</i> . . .	a 3		
<i>trapezoides</i> . . .	a 3		

	PAGE.
<i>Alsophila Finlaysoniana</i>	173
<i>Gardneri</i>	171, 173
<i>glabra</i>	171, 173
<i>gigantea</i>	172
<i>glaucescens</i>	172, 173
<i>Grevilleana</i>	172
<i>glauca</i>	173
<i>Hostmanni</i>	154, 169, 172, 173
<i>Hænkei</i>	172, 173
<i>hirta</i>	173
<i>Hookeriana</i>	171, 173
<i>Humboldtii</i>	173
<i>hirsuta</i>	171
<i>infesta</i>	171, 173
<i>Javanica</i>	174
<i>Junghuhniana</i>	173
<i>Kegelii</i>	174
<i>lævis</i>	172, 174
<i>lingulata</i>	174
<i>Leprieuriana</i>	169
<i>læta</i>	173
<i>lanuginosa</i>	173
<i>latebrosa</i>	171, 173
<i>lepifera</i>	172, 173
<i>Lexhenaultiana</i>	173
<i>leucolepis</i>	171, 173
<i>Loddigesii</i>	173
<i>lunulata</i>	171, 173
<i>lurida</i>	172, 173
<i>Miersii</i>	171, 173
<i>monticola</i>	171
<i>Mexicana</i>	171, 173
<i>millefolium</i>	172, 173
<i>Martinicensis</i>	172
<i>Manillensis</i>	172
<i>marginalis</i>	173
<i>melanopus</i>	173
<i>Mertensiana</i>	173
<i>microdonta</i>	173
<i>microphylla</i>	173
<i>Miquelii</i>	173
<i>mollissima</i>	173
<i>myosuroides</i>	173
<i>macrocarpa</i>	174
<i>Manilensis</i>	174
<i>multiflora</i>	174
<i>nigricans</i>	174

	PAGE.
<i>Alsophila nigra</i>	171, 173
<i>oblonga</i>	173
<i>obtusa</i>	173
<i>oligocarpa</i>	173
<i>oligosora</i>	173
<i>polyantha</i>	176
<i>pruinata</i> . <i>Kaulfuss</i>	171, 173, 183
<i>paleolata</i>	171, 173
<i>pauciflora</i>	173
<i>Peruviana</i>	173
<i>Phalerata</i>	171, 173
<i>plagiopteris</i>	171, 173
<i>platyphylla</i>	173
<i>podophylla</i>	173
<i>Pœppigii</i>	171, 173
<i>polycampta</i>	173
<i>procera</i>	171, 173
<i>pungens</i>	173
<i>pycnocarpa</i>	171, 173
<i>Parkeri</i>	174
<i>pilosa</i>	171
<i>rigidula</i>	171
<i>radens</i> . <i>Kaulfuss</i>	171, 172, 173, 179
<i>Raddiana</i>	181
<i>Sellowiana</i>	181
<i>Samoensis</i>	173
<i>Schaffneriana</i>	173
<i>Schiedeana</i>	172, 173
<i>senilis</i>	173
<i>setosa</i>	171, 173
<i>speciosa</i>	172, 173
<i>Sprengeliana</i>	171, 173
<i>squamulata</i>	172, 173
<i>subaculeata</i>	171, 173
<i>strigosa</i>	172, 174
<i>serrata</i>	172
<i>tænitis</i>	171, 173
<i>tomentosa</i>	172, 173
<i>Tumacensis</i>	172
<i>tenera</i>	172
<i>tenuisecta</i>	173
<i>tristis</i>	173
<i>truncata</i>	173
<i>Tahitensis</i>	174
<i>urolepis</i>	174



	PAGE.		PAGE.
<i>Alsophila vestita</i> . . . . .	173	<i>Angiopteris acrocarpa</i> . . . . .	211
<i>villosa</i> . . . . .	171, 173	<i>Amboinensis</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Weigeltii</i> . . . . .	172, 173	<i>angustifolia</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Walkeræ</i> . . . . .	174	<i>angustata</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Amphidesmium blechnoides</i> . . . . .	174	<i>Ankolana</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Amphicosmia alternans</i> . . . . .	173	<i>Aphanosorus</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Australis</i> . . . . .	173	<i>approximata</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Beyrichiana</i> . . . . .	173	<i>Arnottiana</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Capensis</i> . . . . .	173, 175	<i>Assamica</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Cumingii</i> . . . . .	173	<i>attenuata</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Hostmanni</i> . . . . .	169, 173	<i>aurata</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Javanica</i> . . . . .	174	<i>Beecheyana</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Kegelii</i> . . . . .	174	<i>Brongniartiana</i> . . . . .	211
<i>lævis</i> . . . . .	174	<i>camptophlebia</i> . . . . .	211
<i>lingulata</i> . . . . .	174	<i>caudata</i> . . . . .	211
<i>macrocarpa</i> . . . . .	174	<i>Cochinchinensis</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Manilensis</i> . . . . .	174	<i>commutata</i> . . . . .	211
<i>multiflora</i> . . . . .	174	<i>crassifolia</i> . . . . .	211
<i>nigricans</i> . . . . .	174	<i>crassipes</i> . . . . .	211, 212
<i>Parkeri</i> . . . . .	174	<i>cupreata</i> . . . . .	211
<i>riparia</i> . . . . .	175	<i>cuspidata</i> . . . . .	211
<i>strigosa</i> . . . . .	174	<i>distans</i> . . . . .	212
<i>Tahitensis</i> . . . . .	174	<i>Dregeana</i> . . . . .	212
<i>urolepis</i> . . . . .	174	<i>D'Urvilleana</i> . . . . .	212
<i>Walkeræ</i> . . . . .	174	<i>evecta</i> . <i>Hoffmann</i> . . . . .	212, 213
<i>Anemia cordifolia</i> . . . . .	201	<i>Gaudichaudiana</i> . . . . .	212
<i>fraxinifolia</i> . . . . .	201	<i>Griffithiana</i> . . . . .	212
<i>Hænkei</i> . . . . .	201	<i>Hartingeana</i> . . . . .	212
<i>hirta</i> . . . . .	201	<i>Helferiana</i> . . . . .	212
<i>laciniata</i> . . . . .	201	<i>Hookeriana</i> . . . . .	212
<i>lanceolata</i> . . . . .	201	<i>Hugeliana</i> . . . . .	212
<i>longifolia</i> . . . . .	201	<i>Hypoleuca</i> . . . . .	212
<i>phyllitidis</i> . . . . .	201	<i>Indica</i> . . . . .	212
<i>repanda</i> . . . . .	201	<i>laciniata</i> . . . . .	212
<i>sorbifolia</i> . . . . .	201	<i>lasegueana</i> . . . . .	212
<i>Anemidietyon fraxinifolium</i> . . . . .	201, 202	<i>latifolia</i> . . . . .	212
<i>cordifolium</i> . . . . .	202	<i>Leschenaultiana</i> . . . . .	212
<i>laciniatum</i> . . . . .	201, 202	<i>longifolia</i> . . . . .	212
<i>longifolium</i> . . . . .	202	<i>macrocephala</i> . . . . .	212
<i>hirtum</i> . . . . .	199	<i>macrophylla</i> . . . . .	212
<i>phyllitidis</i> . <i>J Smith</i> . . . . .	199,	<i>Madagascariensis</i> . . . . .	212
. . . . .	201, 202	<i>magnifica</i> . . . . .	212
<i>var. cordifolium</i> . . . . .	202	<i>marginata</i> . . . . .	212
<i>var. laciniatum</i> . . . . .	202	<i>microsporangia</i> . . . . .	212
<i>var. longifolium</i> . . . . .	202	<i>Miqueliana</i> . . . . .	212
<i>var. fraxinifolium</i> . . . . .	202	<i>muricata</i> . . . . .	212
<i>Tweedieanum</i> . . . . .	199	<i>pallescent</i> . . . . .	212

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Angiopteris plagiocarpa . . .	212	Asplenium attenuatum . . .	a 5
polysporangia . . .	212	alternifolium . . .	a 5
Presliana . . .	212	apicidentatum . . .	a 5
pruinosa . . .	212	blechnoides . . .	a 4
punctata . . .	212	blandulum . . .	a 5
repandula . . .	212	bifurcatum . . .	a 5
salicifolia . . .	212	Breynii . . .	a 5
similis . . .	212	brachypterum . . .	a 5
suboppositifolia . . .	212	brachyotus . . .	a 5
Sylhetensis . . .	212	Brasiliense . . .	a 5, a 5
Teysmanniana. <i>De Vriese</i>	212, 215	bidentatum . . .	a 5
uncinata . . .	212	bulbiferum . . .	a 5
Wallichiana . . .	212	var. laxum . . .	a 5
Wightiana . . .	212	var. appendiculatum	a 5
Willinkii . . .	212	Collinum . . .	a 5
Aphyllocalpa regalis . . .	7	Canariense . . .	a 5
Aspidium Barometz . . .	103	cicutarium . . .	a 5, a 5
Canariense . . .	a 6	cuspidatum . . .	a 5
Capense . . .	175	cuneatum . . .	a 5
caudatum . . .	a 5	cyrtopterum . . .	a 5, a 5
coniifolium . . .	a 6	crenulatum . . .	a 5
Halleri . . .	a 5	confusum . . .	a 5
hymenophylloides . . .	53	cristatum . . .	a 5
oliganthum . . .	a 5	cultratum . . .	a 5
oligodontum . . .	a 5	cultrifolium . . .	a 5
pubescens . . .	a 6	caudatum . . .	a 5, a 5
punctilobum . . .	123	cyatheaefolium . . .	a 5
trifoliatum . . .	a 6	caryotoides . . .	a 5
Anapeltis squamulosa . . .	a 1	consanguineum . . .	a 5
vaccinifolia . . .	a 1	compressum . . .	a 5
Asplenium adiantum-nigrum	a 5	cirrhatum . . .	a 5
Aitoni . . .	a 5	chondrophyllum . . .	a 5
aureum . . .	a 5	consimile . . .	a 5
axillare . . .	a 5	dentex . . .	a 5, a 5, a 5, a 5
appendiculatum, var.	a 5	decurrens . . .	a 5
angustilobum . . .	a 5	difforme . . .	a 5
adiantoides . . .	a 5	dimorphum . . .	a 5
amabile . . .	a 5, a 5	Dolabella . . .	a 5
allœopterum . . .	a 5	drepanophyllum . . .	a 5
angustifolium . . .	a 5	dimidiatum . . .	a 5, a 5
Australe . . .	a 5	dissectum . . .	a 5
auricularium . . .	a 5, a 5	discolor . . .	a 5
appendiculatum . . .	a 5	distans . . .	a 5
abscissum . . .	a 5	dichroum . . .	a 5
alatum . . .	a 5	erectum, var. . .	a 5
Aitoni, var. axillare	a 5	elachnophyllum . . .	a 5
		elegans . . .	a 5

	PAGE.
<i>Asplenium elatum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>erosum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>erectum</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>proliferum</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>harpeodes</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>subbipinnatum</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>pinnatipartitum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>ebeneum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>flabellifolium</i> . . .	a 5
<i>furcatum</i> . . .	a 5, a 5, a 5, a 5
<i>fæniculaceum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>formosum</i> . . .	a 5, a 5
<i>flabellulatum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>felix-fœmina</i> . . .	123
<i>falcatum</i> . . .	a 5, a 5, a 5
<i>Fernandesianum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Forsterianum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>firmum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>flaccidum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>fontanum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>fragrans</i> . . .	a 5, a 5
<i>Forsteri</i> . . .	a 5
<i>falsum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>geminaria</i> . . .	a 5
<i>gracile</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Germanicum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Galleotti</i> . . .	a 5
<i>hemionitis</i> . . .	a 5, a 5
<i>harpeodes</i> . . .	a 5
<i>horridum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>heterophyllum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>humile</i> . . .	a 5
<i>hymenophylloides</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Halleri</i> . . .	a 5
<i>hirsutum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Harovii</i> . . .	a 5
<i>intermedium</i> . . .	a 5, a 5, a 5
<i>incisum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>integrum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>insulare</i> . . .	a 5
<i>inæquilaterale</i> . . .	a 5, a 5
<i>insigne</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Karstenianum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>leptophyllum</i> . . .	a 5, a 5
<i>lucidum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Lyalli</i> . . .	a 5
<i>lunulatum</i> , var. . .	a 5

	PAGE.
<i>Asplenium lobatum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>lucidum</i> , var. <i>Lyalli</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>paucifolium</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>obliquum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>lætum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>lunulatum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>laxum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>lanceolatum</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>elegans</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>microdon</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>obovatum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>luridum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>monanthemum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Menziesii</i> . . .	a 5
<i>macrocarpum</i> . . .	a 5, a 5
<i>melanocaulon</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Mexicanum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>microdon</i> . . .	a 5
<i>marinum</i> , var. <i>microdon</i> . . .	
<i>maderene</i> . . .	a 5
<i>mascareinense</i> . . .	a 5
<i>mysurense</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Matthioli</i> . . .	a 5
<i>multicaule</i> . . .	a 5
<i>marinum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>macrophyllum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>multisectum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>murale</i> , var. . .	a 5
<i>microphyllum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>mastigophyllum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>mutilatum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>minimum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>novum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>nigricans</i> . . .	a 5
<i>nitens</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Newmani</i> . . .	a 5
<i>obliquum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>obtusatum</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>obliquum</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>difforme</i> . . .	a 5
<i>otites</i> . . .	a 5
<i>obtusifolium</i> . . .	a 5
<i>odontites</i> . . .	a 5
<i>odontophyllum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>obovatum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>obtusilobum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>obtusissimum</i> . . .	a 5



	PAGE.		PAGE.
<i>Asplenium palmatum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Asplenium triste</i> . . .	a 5, a 5
<i>parvulum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>truncatilobum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>polyodon</i> . . .	a 5	<i>tenerrimum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>pulchellum</i> . . .	a 5, a 5	<i>Tavoyanum</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>otites</i> . . .	a 5	<i>truncatum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>pygmæum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>tripartitum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>pulchrum</i> . . .	a 5, a 5, a 5	<i>trichomanoides</i> . . .	a 5
<i>planicaule</i> . . .	a 5	<i>trichomanes</i> . . .	a 5
<i>pavonicum</i> . . .	a 5, a 5	<i>unilaterale</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Pappei</i> . . .	a 5	<i>viride</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Petrarchæ</i> . . .	a 5	<i>unisoriale</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>lata</i> . . .	a 5	<i>umbrosum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>præmorsum</i> . . .	a 5	var. <i>axillare</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>furcatum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>virens</i> . . .	a 5
<i>pilosum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Veitehianum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Pœppigii</i> . . .	a 5	<i>viviparum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>pumilum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>uniseriale</i> . . .	a 5
<i>resiliens</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Woodwardioides</i> . . .	a 5
<i>rhizophorum</i> . . .	a 5, a 5	<i>Woodwardioideum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>rachirhizon</i> , . . .	a 5, a 5	<i>zamiaefolium</i> . . .	a 5, a 5
<i>ruta-muraria</i> . . .	a 5	<i>zoliense</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>zoliense</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Athyrium Azoricum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>regulare</i> . . .	a 5, a 5	<i>decurtatum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>radicans</i> . . .	a 5, a 5, a 5	<i>fontanum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>reclinatum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Halleri</i> . . .	a 5
var. <i>lobatum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Hænkeanum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Raddianum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>lanceolatum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>subulatum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>obovatum</i> . . .	a 5
<i>strictum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>tenuifrons</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Schimperianum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Blechnum australe</i> . . .	a 4
<i>serratum</i> . . .	a 5, a 5	<i>Atherstoni</i> (?) . . .	a 4, a 4
var. <i>crenulatum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>auriculatum</i> . . .	a 4
<i>Schomburgkianum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>angustatum</i> . . .	a 4
<i>scariosum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>alpinum</i> . . .	a 4
<i>Schkuhrianum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Brasiliense</i> . . .	a 4
<i>sphenolobium</i> . . .	a 5	var. <i>corcovadense</i> . . .	a 4
<i>stoloniferum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>cycadifolium</i> . . .	a 4
<i>septentrionale</i> . . .	a 5	<i>crispum</i> . . .	a 3
<i>scleroprium</i> . . .	a 5	<i>capense</i> . . .	a 4
<i>sarmentosum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>chilense</i> . . .	a 4
<i>saxosum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>cartilagineum</i> . . .	a 4, a 4
<i>sphenoides</i> . . .	a 5	<i>cognatum</i> . . .	a 4
<i>serra</i> . . .	a 5	<i>distans</i> . . .	a 4
var. <i>Woodwardioides</i> . . .		<i>fasciculatum</i> . . .	a 4
<i>subcaudatum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Gilliesii</i> . . .	a 4
<i>tenellum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>gracile</i> . . .	a 4
<i>tenerum</i> . . .	a 5, a 5	<i>glandulosum</i> . . .	a 4



	PAGE.		PAGE.
<i>Blechnum hastatum</i> . . .	a 4	<i>Campyloneuron Phyllitidis</i>	a 1
intermedium . . .	a 4	<i>Cassebeera pedata</i> . . .	a 3
imbricatum . . .	a 4	<i>Ceratopteris thalictroides</i>	a 2
L'Herminieri . . .	a 4	<i>Ceterach Magellanica</i> . . .	a 4
longifolium . . .	a 4	<i>Cheilanthes argentea</i> . . .	a 4
meridionale . . .	a 4	arborescens . . .	a 4
Magellanicum . . .	a 4	brachypus . . .	a 1
occidentale . . .	a 4	chlorophylla . . .	a 4
orientale . . .	a 4	cuneata . . .	a 4
Patersoni . . .	a 4	dissecta . . .	a 4
polypodioides . . .	a 4	elegans . . .	a 4
pectinatum . . .	a 4	fragrans . . .	a 4
Pohlium . . .	a 4	hastata, var. macrophylla	
punctulatum . . .	a 4		a 4
rigidum . . .	a 4	intramarginalis . . .	a 3
remotum . . .	a 4	macrophylla . . .	a 3
septentrionale . . .	a 5	multifida . . .	a 4
scabrum . . .	a 4	Preissiana . . .	a 4
salicifolium . . .	a 4	pellucida . . .	a 4
serrulatum . . .	a 4	Prionopteris . . .	a 3
tricuspe . . .	a 4	repens . . .	a 4
trifoliatum . . .	a 4	Sieberi . . .	a 4
triangulare . . .	a 4	tenuifolia . . .	a 4
<i>Blechnopsis agrostidifolium</i>	a 4	<i>Chnoophora aculeata</i> . . .	181
Cumingiana . . .	a 4	<i>Cibotium assamicum</i> . . .	99
cartilagineum . . .	a 4	Barometz . . .	103
elongata . . .	a 4	Billardieri . . .	123
latifolia . . .	a 4	Chamissoi . . .	99
orientalis . . .	a 4	Cumingii . . .	103
pyrophylla . . .	a 4	glaucum . . .	99, 103
pyrophyllum . . .	a 4	glaucescens. <i>Kunze</i> , 99, 103	
serrulata . . .	a 4	glaucophyllum . . .	103
stenophylla . . .	a 4	Menziesii . . .	99
<i>Balantium antarcticum</i> . . .	123	Schiedei. <i>Chamisso</i> , 99, 101	
culcita . . .	117	<i>Cincinalis argentea</i> . . .	a 1
glaucescens . . .	103	nivea . . .	a 1
squarrosus . . .	129	tenera . . .	a 1
<i>Belvisia septentrionalis</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Cionidium Moorii</i> . . .	107
<i>Brainea insignis</i> . . .	a 4	<i>Cænopteris dissecta</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Campyloneurum cæspitosum</i>	a 2	Japonica . . .	89
decurrens . . .	a 2	Novæ Zeelandia . . .	a 5
lucidum . . .	a 2	odontites . . .	a 5
nitidum . . .	a 2, a 2	<i>Cnemidaria Kohautiana</i> . . .	165
angustifolium . . .	a 2	<i>Colysis membranacea</i> . . .	a 2
<i>Campyloneuron angustifolium</i>		<i>Cormophyllum Capensis</i> . . .	175
	a 1, a 2	<i>Cryptogramme acrostichoides</i>	
decurrens . . .	a 1, a 2		a 3

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Cryptogramme Brunoniana	a 3	Cyathea Mertensiana	159
crispa	a 3	monosorata	175
Culcita macrocarpa	117	Mexicana	153
Cyathea arborea	153, 154, 157	muricata	153
aspera	153, 169	Marattioides	154
aculeata	153, 154	polypodioides	154, 175
affinis	159	riparia	175
Borbonica	155	Rumphii	154
Brunonis	153	spinulosa	154
Beyrichiana	153	Sellowiana	154
Burkei	154	Sternbergii	154
canaliculata. Willdenow,	153, 154, 155	serra	153, 154
var. latifolia	155, 156	sinuata	153
commutata	169	Schanschin	153
Capensis	175	Tussacii	154
cuspidata	153	vestita	154
crenulata	154	Walkeræ	153
celebica	154	Woodwardioides	154
dealbata. Swartz,	154, 161, 184	Cylophorus lingua	a 1
discolor	183	Cystopteris dimidiata	57
divergens	153	obovata	a 5
Dregei	154	squamata	53
Delgadii	154	tenuis	a 7
excelsa. Swartz,	153, 154, 155, 157	Danæa evecta	213
extensa	159	Darea coarctata	a 5
equestris	153	fœcunda	a 5
ferox	181	odontites	a 5
grandifolia	165	Davallia attenuata	61
Gardneri	153	arborea	69, 70
Grevilleana	154	aculeata. J. Smith	48, 79
glauca	154	angustata	48
horrida	154, 165, 167	alata	48
hirtula	154	adiantifolia	48
integra	154, 160	alpina	49
Imrayana	153	affinis	49
Javanica	154	Amboynensis	49
latifolia	155, 156	bidentata	71
lævigata	154	bullata. Wallich	47, 49, 83
Mascarena	155	bipinnatifida	48
melanocaula	155	Boryana	48
medullaris. Swartz,	154, 159, 161	Brasiliensis	48
var. integra	160	Belangeri	48
var. tripinnata	160	bipinnata	48
		Blumeana	48
		bifida	49
		biflora	49
		Canariensis. Swartz	47, 48, 51

	PAGE.		PAGE.
<i>Davallia caudata</i> . . .	48, 81	<i>Davallia Jamaicensis</i> . . .	49
<i>chærophylla</i> . <i>Wallich</i>	48, 53	<i>Kunzeana</i> . . .	48
<i>coniifolia</i> . . .	71	<i>Khasiyana</i> . <i>Hooker</i>	48, 91
<i>cordifolia</i> . . .	77	<i>lonchitidea</i> . <i>Wallich</i>	48, 87
<i>calvescens</i> . . .	48	<i>Lindleyi</i> . <i>Hooker</i>	47, 48, 61
<i>ciliata</i> . . .	48	<i>Luzonica</i> . . .	48
<i>concinna</i> . . .	48	<i>Lindenii</i> . . .	48
<i>chinensis</i> . . .	48	<i>lobulosa</i> . . .	65
<i>clavata</i> . . .	48	<i>majuscula</i> . <i>Lowe</i> . . .	93
<i>cordifolia</i> . . .	49	<i>membranulosa</i> . . .	48
<i>Cumingii</i> . . .	49	<i>Moluccana</i> . . .	48
<i>contigua</i> . . .	49	<i>Manilensis</i> . . .	48
<i>cuneiformis</i> . . .	49	<i>Mauritiana</i> . . .	48
<i>cappilacea</i> . . .	49	<i>meifolia</i> . . .	49
<i>cuneifolia</i> . . .	49	<i>Magellanica</i> . . .	49
<i>dissecta</i> . <i>J. Smith</i>	47, 67	<i>Magelhaens</i> . . .	49
<i>divaricata</i> . . .	47, 48, 73	<i>mucronata</i> . . .	49
<i>dumosa</i> . . .	79	<i>Novæ Zelandiæ</i> . <i>Colenso</i>	
<i>divergens</i> . . .	89		48, 59
<i>decurrens</i> . . .	48	<i>Nepalensis</i> . . .	89
<i>distans</i> . . .	49	<i>nodosa</i> . . .	48
<i>elegans</i> . <i>Swartz</i>	47, 48, 71, 81	<i>nitidula</i> . . .	48
<i>Emersonii</i> . . .	49	<i>ornata</i> . <i>Wallich</i>	47, 75
<i>elata</i> . . .	49	<i>pulchra</i> . . .	48, 53
<i>ferruginea</i> . . .	55	<i>pentaphylla</i> . <i>Blume</i>	47, 49, 63
<i>flaccida</i> . . .	89	<i>pinnatifida</i> . . .	65
<i>falcinella</i> . . .	48	<i>pyxidata</i> . <i>R. Brown</i>	
<i>fumarioides</i> . . .	48		47, 48, 69
<i>Feejeensis</i> . . .	49	<i>polyantha</i> . <i>Hooker</i>	48, 73
<i>flexuosa</i> . . .	49	<i>polypodioides</i> . <i>Don</i>	49, 89, 94
<i>gibberosa</i> . . .	48	<i>var. hispida</i> . . .	90
<i>Goudotiana</i> . . .	49	<i>var. pubescens</i> . . .	90
<i>gracilis</i> . . .	48	<i>var. rhomboidea</i> . . .	90
<i>glauca</i> . . .	49	<i>var. subglabra</i> . . .	90
<i>Griffithiana</i> . . .	49	<i>var.</i> . . .	92
<i>hispida</i> . . .	59, 90	<i>pubescens</i> . . .	90
<i>heterophylla</i> . <i>Smith</i>	48, 65	<i>pedata</i> . <i>Swartz</i> . . .	48, 77
<i>humilis</i> . . .	48	<i>procera</i> . . .	81
<i>hemiptera</i> . . .	48	<i>platyphylla</i> . . .	87
<i>hirsuta</i> . . .	48	<i>parallela</i> . . .	48
<i>Hookeriana</i> . . .	48	<i>pectinata</i> . . .	48
<i>hirta</i> . . .	48	<i>patens</i> . . .	48
<i>immersa</i> . <i>Wallich</i>	48, 57	<i>pinnata</i> . . .	48
<i>intramarginalis</i> . . .	48	<i>parvula</i> . . .	48
<i>Imrayana</i> . . .	48	<i>pulchella</i> . . .	48
<i>inæqualis</i> . . .	49	<i>Parkeri</i> . . .	48
		<i>pellucida</i> . . .	49



	PAGE.		PAGE.
Davallia Preslii . . . .	49	Dicksonia coniiifolia . . . .	114
proxima . . . . .	49	culcita. <i>L'Heritier</i>	114, 117
pilosa . . . . .	49	cicutaria. <i>Swartz</i>	114, 119
retusa . . . . .	49	concinna . . . . .	114
remota . . . . .	55	cornuta . . . . .	114
rhomboidea . . . . .	89, 90	cuneata . . . . .	114
solida. <i>Swartz</i>	47, 48, 69, 81	distenta . . . . .	114
var. latifolia . . . .	75	Domingensis . . . . .	115
sordida . . . . .	81	dissecta . . . . .	114, 119, 120
subimbricata . . . . .	77	deltoidea . . . . .	114
subglabra . . . . .	90	dubia . . . . .	114, 122
serrata . . . . .	48, 49	Davallioides. <i>R. Brown</i>	114, 121
splendens . . . . .	48	erosa . . . . .	114
Schimperii . . . . .	48	flaccida . . . . .	89, 114
sessilifolia . . . . .	48	fibrosa . . . . .	114
saccoloma . . . . .	48	Hookeriana . . . . .	119
Schlechtendalii . . . . .	49	Japonica . . . . .	114
tenuifolia. <i>Swartz</i>	48, 55	Javanica . . . . .	114
trichosticha. <i>Hooker</i>	48, 85	Kaulfussiana . . . . .	114
trichomanoides . . . . .	48	lanata . . . . .	113, 114
trifoliata . . . . .	49	Lindeni . . . . .	114
triphylla . . . . .	49	lniearis . . . . .	114
Thecigera . . . . .	49	Moluccana. <i>Blume</i>	114, 133
triloba . . . . .	49	martiana . . . . .	114
thalictroides . . . . .	49	marginalis. . . . .	114
trapeziformis . . . . .	49	Madagascariensis . . . .	114
Vogelii . . . . .	48	multifida . . . . .	115
urophylla . . . . .	49	millefolium . . . . .	115
vestita . . . . .	49	obtusifolia . . . . .	115
villosa . . . . .	49	ordinata . . . . .	114
Dennstadtia adiantoides . .	119	polypodioides . . . . .	89
Davallioides . . . . .	121	puberula . . . . .	89
punctilobula . . . . .	123	pyramidata . . . . .	89
Deparia Macraei . . . . .	111	pilosula . . . . .	89
Mathewsii . . . . .	109	prolifera . . . . .	111
Moorii . . . . .	107	punctiloba. <i>Hooker</i>	114, 123
prolifera. <i>Hooker &amp; Greville</i>	109, 111	pubescens . . . . .	123
Dicksonia adiantoides . . .	114, 119	pilosiuscula . . . . .	123
antarctica. <i>Labillardiere</i>	113, 114, 115, 125	punctilobula . . . . .	123
arborescens . . . . .	113, 114	Plumieri . . . . .	114
abrupta . . . . .	114	pavoni . . . . .	114
apiifolia . . . . .	114	rubiginosa. <i>Kaulfuss</i>	114, 131
anthrissiifolia . . . . .	114	rhomboidea . . . . .	89
appendiculata . . . . .	114	Roxburghii . . . . .	89
Berteroana . . . . .	114	squarrosa. <i>Swartz</i>	113, 114, 129
		Sellowiana . . . . .	114
		straminea . . . . .	114



	PAGE.		PAGE.
Dicksonia sorbifolia . . .	114	Gleichenia farinosa . . .	136
strigosa . . .	114, 115	ferruginea . . .	136
scandens . . .	114	fulva . . .	136
scabra . . .	114	glaucescens . . .	136
Smithii . . .	114	glauca . . .	135
tenera . . .	119, 120	gigantea . . .	135
virens . . .	89	heciostophylla. <i>Cunningham</i>	
Zeylanica . . .	114	135, 136, 139, 147, 148	
Dictyoxiphium Panamense.		Hermannii . . .	145
<i>Hooker</i>	191, 193	hirta . . .	136
Didymoglossum alatum . . .	42	Klotzschii . . .	136
Diplazium cyatheæfolium . . .	a 5	lanigera . . .	145
radicans . . .	a 5	longissima . . .	135
Doodia aspera . . .	a 4	longipinnata . . .	136
caudata . . .	a 4	lævigata . . .	136
blechnoides . . .	a 4	microphylla. <i>Brown</i>	
Kunthiana . . .	a 4	135, 136, 137, 139, 151	
media . . .	a 4	Mathewsii . . .	136
Doryopteris pedata . . .	a 3	nitida . . .	136
Drynaria diversifolia . . .	a 1	nervosa . . .	136
Fortunei . . .	a 1	Owhyhensis . . .	136
morbillosa . . .	a 2	polypodioides . . .	135
pinnata . . .	a 1	pedalis . . .	135
Willdenovii . . .	a 2	pubescens . . .	136
Filix aquatica . . .	7	rupestris. <i>Brown</i>	135, 136, 149
florescens . . .	7	rigida . . .	145, 146
humilis repens . . .	42	revoluta . . .	136
latifolia . . .	7	rufinervis . . .	136
palustris . . .	7	remota . . .	136
Gleichenia alpina . . .	135	Speluncae. <i>Brown</i>	135, 136,
acutifolia . . .	135	137, 141	
bifurcata . . .	136	semivestita. <i>Labillardiere</i>	
Bancroftii . . .	135	135, 136, 137, 147, 151	
circinalis . . .	137	simplex . . .	136
circinata . . .	137	tenuis . . .	136
Cunninghami . . .	135	tomentosa . . .	136
cryptocarpa . . .	135	truncata . . .	136
Cumingiana . . .	136	tenera . . .	135
dicarpa. <i>Brown</i>	135, 136,	Vulcanica . . .	135
139, 147		vestita . . .	136
dichotoma. <i>Willdenow</i>	136,	Goniophlebium cuspidatum . . .	a 1
145, 146		distans . . .	a 1
excelsa . . .	135	Catherinæ . . .	a 2
elata . . .	136	loriceum . . .	a 2
flabellata. <i>Brown</i>	135, 136,	Owariense . . .	a 2
143, 144		pleopeltis . . .	a 1
flagellaris . . .	136	subauriculatum . . .	a 1

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Goniopteris fraxinifolia . . . . .	a 2	Hymenophyllum asplenoides . . . . .	13
lucida . . . . .	a 2	abruptum . . . . .	13
scolopendroides . . . . .	a 2	Æruginosum . . . . .	13
tetragona . . . . .	a 1	arbuscula . . . . .	13
vivipara . . . . .	a 1	attenuatum . . . . .	14
Grammitis totta . . . . .	a 1	Australe . . . . .	14
Gymnotheca laxa . . . . .	219	axillare . . . . .	14
Gymnogramme Brunoniana . . . . .	a 3	Badium . . . . .	14, 23
chrysophylla . . . . .	a 1	Boryanum . . . . .	13
calomelanos . . . . .	a 1	Beyrichianum . . . . .	13
chærophylla . . . . .	a 1	Berteroi . . . . .	13
L'Herminieri . . . . .	a 1	Bridgesii . . . . .	14
leptophylla . . . . .	a 1	bivalve . . . . .	14
Martensii . . . . .	a 1	cruentum. <i>Cavanilles</i> . . . . .	13, 15
ochracea . . . . .	a 1	cupressiforme . . . . .	17
rufa . . . . .	a 1	clavatum . . . . .	23
sulphurea . . . . .	a 1	ciliatum . . . . .	13
tartarea . . . . .	a 1	Chilense . . . . .	13
tomentosa . . . . .	a 1	capillare . . . . .	13
Hemionitis cordifolia . . . . .	a 7	cristatum . . . . .	14
palmata . . . . .	a 7	caudiculatum . . . . .	14
Hemitelia alternans . . . . .	163	crispatum . . . . .	14
Brasiliensis . . . . .	175	crispum . . . . .	14
Capensis . . . . .	175	capillaceum . . . . .	14
cordata . . . . .	163	demissum. <i>Swartz</i> . . . . .	14, 22
cruciata . . . . .	163	dentatum . . . . .	14
Cyathoides . . . . .	163	dichotomum . . . . .	14
Gardneriana . . . . .	175	denticulatum . . . . .	14
grandifolia. <i>Sprengel</i> . . . . .	163, 165	dilatum . . . . .	14
Guianensis . . . . .	163	Dædaleum . . . . .	14
Hostmanni. <i>Hooker</i> . . . . .	154, 163, 169	decurrens . . . . .	14
horrida. <i>Brown</i> . . . . .	154, 163, 167	emarginatum . . . . .	14
Imrayana . . . . .	163	Endiviæfolium . . . . .	14
laciniata . . . . .	163	exsertum . . . . .	14
munita . . . . .	163	erosum . . . . .	14
multiflora . . . . .	163	elegans . . . . .	13
monilifera . . . . .	163	elasticum . . . . .	13
obtusata . . . . .	163	fucoides . . . . .	14
Parkeri . . . . .	163	fimbriatum . . . . .	14
petiolata . . . . .	163	fucifome . . . . .	14
riparia . . . . .	175	flexuosum . . . . .	14
Surinamensis . . . . .	169	flabellatum . . . . .	14
speciosa . . . . .	163	floribundum . . . . .	14
serrata . . . . .	163	gracile . . . . .	14
stigmosa . . . . .	163	hirtellum. <i>Swartz</i> . . . . .	13, 21
Humata chærophylla . . . . .	53	hirsutum . . . . .	15
elegans . . . . .	71	Hygrometricum . . . . .	14
heterophylla . . . . .	65	imbricatum . . . . .	14
immersa . . . . .	57	interruptum . . . . .	14
ophioglossa . . . . .	65	Jalapense . . . . .	23
pedata . . . . .	77	Jamesoni . . . . .	14
pinnatifida . . . . .	65	Javanicum . . . . .	14
pyxidata . . . . .	69	lanceolatum . . . . .	13
Hymenolepis spicata . . . . .	a 2	Lindeni . . . . .	13
Hymenophyllum asperulum . . . . .	17	minimum . . . . .	17
abietinum . . . . .	23	Menziesii . . . . .	19
alatum . . . . .	42	Meyeri . . . . .	19
		marginatum . . . . .	13

	PAGE.		PAGE.
<i>Hymenophyllum microcarpum</i>	13	<i>Lastrea æmulum</i>	a 7
<i>multifidum</i>	14	<i>quinquangularis</i>	a 6
<i>myriocarpum</i>	14	<i>tenericaulis</i>	a 2
<i>nudum</i>	14	<i>Lepicystis incana</i>	a 1
<i>Neesii</i>	14	<i>sepulta</i>	a 1
<i>obtusum</i>	13	<i>Leptogramme totta</i>	a 1
<i>Organense</i>	13	<i>villosa</i>	a 1
<i>peltatum</i>	19	<i>Leptopteris hymenophylloides</i>	189
<i>polyanthos.</i> <i>Swartz</i>	14, 23	<i>Leucostegia chærophylla</i>	53
<i>plumosum</i>	25	<i>immersa</i>	57
<i>Plumieri</i>	13	<i>ligulata</i>	53
<i>pulchellum</i>	13	<i>pulchra</i>	53
<i>pulcherrimum</i>	14	<i>Litobrochia collina</i>	a 3
<i>pyramidatum</i>	13	<i>pedata</i>	a 3
<i>Peruvianum</i>	14	<i>palmata</i>	a 3
<i>pectinatum</i>	14	<i>sagittæfolia</i>	a 3
<i>protrusum</i>	14	<i>Lomaria arborescens</i>	a 4
<i>revolutum</i>	17	<i>auriculata</i>	a 4
<i>ramosum</i>	20	<i>alpina</i>	a 4
<i>rupestre</i>	42	<i>Australis</i>	a 4
<i>ricciæfolium</i>	14, 23	<i>Boryana</i>	a 4
<i>recurvum</i>	14	<i>blechnoides</i>	a 4
<i>reniforme</i>	14	<i>Brasiliensis</i>	a 4
<i>ramosissimum</i>	14	<i>Capensis</i>	a 4, a 4, a 4
<i>rarum</i>	14	<i>Chilensis</i>	a 4, a 4
<i>sanguinolentum</i>	23	<i>campylotis</i>	a 4
<i>sericeum.</i> <i>Swartz</i>	13, 25	<i>coriacea</i>	a 4
<i>Smithii</i>	14	<i>cycadifolia</i>	a 4
<i>secundum</i>	14	<i>cinnamomea</i>	a 4
<i>spinulosum</i>	14	<i>danæacea</i>	a 4
<i>scabrum</i>	14	<i>discolor</i>	a 4
<i>tomentosum</i>	25	<i>densa</i>	a 4
<i>Tunbridgense.</i> <i>J. E. Smith</i>	14, 17, 19, 20	<i>ensiformis</i>	a 4
<i>var.</i>	42	<i>falciformis</i>	a 4
<i>trichophyllum</i>	13	<i>Gayana</i>	a 4
<i>tortuosum</i>	14	<i>Gilliesii</i>	a 4, a 4
<i>Thunbergii</i>	17	<i>hastata</i>	a 4
<i>tenellum</i>	14	<i>imbricata</i>	a 4
<i>Telfairianum</i>	14	<i>latifolia</i>	a 4
<i>unilaterale.</i> <i>Willdenow</i>	19	<i>lineata</i>	a 4, a 4
<i>var. ramosum</i>	20	<i>linearis</i>	a 4
<i>villosum</i>	23	<i>lanuginosa</i>	a 4
<i>valvatum</i>	13	<i>L'Herminieri</i>	a 4
<i>undulatum</i>	14	<i>longifolia</i>	a 4
<i>Wilseni</i>	14, 19	<i>lanceolata</i>	a 4, a 4
<i>Hypolepis Dicksonioides</i>	a 4	<i>Magellanica</i>	a 4
<i>repens</i>	a 4	<i>microphylla</i>	a 4
<i>tenuifolia</i>	a 4	<i>ornifolia</i>	a 4
<i>Hydroglossum flexuosum</i>	207	<i>obtusata</i>	a 4
<i>palmatum</i>	209	<i>Patersoni</i>	a 4
<i>Lastrea aristata</i>	a 6	<i>punctulata</i>	a 4, a 4
<i>crinita</i>	a 7	<i>procera</i>	a 4, a 4
<i>Canariensis</i>	a 6	<i>pubescens</i>	a 4
<i>frondosa</i>	a 6	<i>polypodioides</i>	a 4
<i>hispida</i>	a 7	<i>Pœppigianum</i>	a 4
<i>Kaulfussii</i>	a 7	<i>pumila</i>	a 4
<i>noveboracensis</i>	a 6	<i>Ryani</i>	a 4
		<i>rufa</i>	a 4



	PAGE.		PAGE.
<i>Lomaria spectabilis</i>	a 4, a 4	<i>Myriopteris tomentosa</i>	a 1
<i>striata</i>	, a 4, a 4	<i>vestita</i>	a 1
<i>spicant</i>	, a 4	<i>Nephrodium Barometz</i>	103
<i>Sellowiana</i>	, a 4	<i>glandulosum</i>	a 7
<i>Schottii</i>	, a 4	<i>Hookeri</i>	a 6
<i>Schiediana</i>	, a 4	<i>molle</i>	a 6
<i>stenophylla</i>	, a 4	<i>oligodontum</i>	a 5
<i>trichomanoides</i>	, a 4	<i>punctilobum</i>	123
<i>vestita</i>	, a 4	<i>terminans</i>	a 6
<i>Lonchitis Ascensionis</i>	a 3	<i>unitum</i>	a 6
<i>repens</i>	a 4	<i>Nephrolepis platyotis</i>	a 7
<i>tenuifolium</i>	a 4	<i>tuberosa</i>	a 7
<i>Lophosoria affinis</i>	183	<i>Niphobolus adnascens</i>	a 1
<i>discolor</i>	183	<i>sinensis</i>	a 1
<i>polypodioides</i>	183	<i>Nothochlæna lævis</i>	a 1
<i>pruinata</i>	183	<i>Notholæna Eckloniana</i>	a 1
<i>Lygodium articulatum</i>	203	<i>lanuginosa</i>	a 1
<i>dichotomum</i>	207	<i>lævis</i>	a 1
<i>flexuosum. Swartz</i>	203, 207	<i>Marantæ</i>	a 1
<i>Japonicum. Swartz</i>	203, 205	<i>nivea</i>	a 1
<i>palmatum. Swartz</i>	203, 209	<i>trichomanoides</i>	a 1
<i>scandens</i>	203, 205	<i>Odontosoria aculeata</i>	79
<i>Marattia alata</i>	217	<i>tenuifolia</i>	55
<i>Ascensionis</i>	217	<i>Oleandra neriiformis</i>	a 7
<i>cicutæfolia</i>	217	<i>procera</i>	a 4
<i>elegans</i>	217	<i>Ophioglossum flexuosum</i>	207
<i>laxa. Kunze</i>	219	<i>Onychium Capense</i>	a 3
<i>Marginaria angustifolia</i>	a 1	<i>Japonicum</i>	a 3
<i>Meniscium palustre</i>	a 2	<i>Krebsii</i>	a 3
<i>Mertensia dichotoma</i>	145	<i>lucidum</i>	a 3
<i>discolor</i>	145	<i>Osmunda Brasiliensis</i>	201
<i>flabellata</i>	143	<i>cinnamomea. Linnæus</i>	2, 3
<i>flexuosa</i>	145	<i>Claytoniana. Linnæus</i>	2, 5, 6
<i>Hookeri</i>	145	<i>filix-florida</i>	a 7
<i>mucronata</i>	145, 146	<i>gracilis. Link</i>	2, 9, 10
<i>pusilla</i>	145	<i>glauescens</i>	2
<i>Sieberi</i>	145	<i>humilis</i>	9
<i>Mesochlæna Javanica</i>	a 7	<i>imbricata</i>	2
<i>Mesothema Australe</i>	a 4	<i>interrupta</i>	2, 5, 6
<i>remota</i>	a 4	<i>Japonica</i>	2
<i>Microlepia cristata</i>	91	<i>Javanica</i>	2
<i>flaccida</i>	89	<i>lancea</i>	2
<i>Khasiyana</i>	91	<i>obtusifolia</i>	2
<i>Khasiyana</i>	91	<i>phyllitidis</i>	201
<i>lonchitidea</i>	87	<i>palustris</i>	2, 9
<i>majuscula</i>	93	<i>regalis. Linnæus</i>	2, 7, 8, 9,
<i>Novæ-Zelandiæ</i>	59		10
<i>polyantha</i>	73	<i>spectabilis</i>	2
<i>platyphylla</i>	87	<i>thurifraga</i>	197
<i>polypodioides</i>	89	<i>Panicularia Berteri</i>	97
<i>rhomboidea</i>	89, 90	<i>Patania crosa</i>	119, 120
<i>trichosticha</i>	85	<i>Pellæa calomelanos</i>	a 3
<i>Microsorium irioides</i>	a 1	<i>flexuosa</i>	a 3
<i>irregulare</i>	a 1	<i>hastata, var. macrophylla</i>	a 3
<i>sessile</i>	a 1	<i>macrophylla</i>	a 3
<i>Mohria achilleæfolium</i>	198	<i>rotundifolia</i>	a 3
<i>thurifraga. Swartz</i>	195, 197	<i>ternifolia</i>	a 3
<i>var. achilleæfolium</i>	198		



	PAGE.		PAGE.
<i>Phegopteris alpestris</i> . . .	a 1	<i>Polypodium griseum</i> . . .	183
<i>calcareæ</i> . . .	a 1	<i>grandidens</i> . . .	a 1
<i>dryopteris</i> . . .	a 1	<i>Gaudichaudii</i> . . .	a 1
<i>effusa</i> . . .	a 1	<i>glaucistipes</i> . . .	a 1
<i>hexagonoptera</i> . . .	a 1	<i>grandifolium</i> . . .	a 2
<i>lachnopoda</i> . . .	a 1	<i>geraniifolium</i> . . .	a 5
<i>trichodes</i> . . .	a 2	<i>horridum</i> . . .	167
<i>vulgaris</i> . . .	a 1	<i>irioides</i> . . .	191
<i>Phorolobus Brunonianus</i> . . .	a 3	<i>lucitanicum</i> . . .	51
<i>Phlebodium areolatum</i> . . .	a 2	<i>loriforme</i> . . .	a 1
<i>pulvinatum</i> . . .	a 2	<i>leiopteris</i> . . .	a 1
<i>Phymatodes Billardieri</i> . . .	a 1	<i>lepidopodium</i> . . .	a 1
<i>longipes</i> . . .	a 1	<i>leucorhizon</i> . . .	a 1
<i>nuda</i> . . .	a 1	<i>medullare</i> . . .	159
<i>quercifolia</i> . . .	a 2	<i>metamorphum</i> . . .	a 1
<i>vulgaris</i> . . .	a 1	<i>myrtifolium</i> . . .	a 1
<i>Phyllitis heterophylla</i> . . .	a 5	<i>nudum</i> . . .	89
<i>rotundifolia</i> . . .	a 5	<i>polystichum</i> . . .	a 1
<i>ruta-muraria</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Petrarchæ</i> . . .	a 5
<i>Platyloma flexuosa</i> . . .	79	<i>pinna-marina</i> . . .	a 4
<i>Pleopeltis acuta</i> . . .	a 2	<i>pennigerum</i> . . .	a 2
<i>irioides, var. acuta</i> . . .	a 2	<i>Paradiisæ</i> . . .	a 2
<i>leiorhiza</i> . . .	a 2	<i>pruinatum</i> . . .	183
<i>lepidopoda</i> . . .	a 2	<i>Reinwardtii</i> . . .	a 1
<i>longissima</i> . . .	a 2	<i>repens</i> . . .	a 2
<i>loriformis</i> . . .	a 1	<i>speluncæ</i> . . .	89
<i>lycopodioides</i> . . .	a 2	<i>Schkuhrii</i> . . .	a 1
<i>membranacea</i> . . .	a 2	<i>spectabile</i> . . .	a 2
<i>nuda</i> . . .	a 1	<i>totta</i> . . .	a 1
<i>percussa</i> . . .	a 2	<i>Polystichum coriaceum</i> . . .	a 6
<i>pustulata</i> . . .	a 2	<i>flexum</i> . . .	a 6
<i>squamulosa</i> . . .	a 1	<i>triangulum</i> . . .	a 6
<i>stigmaticum</i> . . .	a 1	<i>vestitum, var.</i> . . .	a 6
<i>terminalis</i> . . .	a 2	<i>var.</i> . . .	a 6
<i>Polycampium lingua</i> . . .	a 1	<i>Pteris aspericaulis</i> . . .	a 4
<i>Polypodium affine</i> . . .	159	<i>aspera</i> . . .	a 3
<i>aculeatum</i> . . .	181	<i>arguta</i> . . .	a 3
<i>armatum</i> . . .	181	<i>Ascensionsis</i> . . .	a 3
<i>argutum</i> . . .	a 1	<i>costata</i> . . .	a 3
<i>amphostemum</i> . . .	a 1	<i>calomelanos</i> . . .	a 3
<i>buxifolium</i> . . .	a 1	<i>cordata</i> . . .	a 3
<i>cristatum</i> . . .	89	<i>collina</i> . . .	a 3
<i>cinerium</i> . . .	183	<i>elegans</i> . . .	a 3
<i>cæsius</i> . . .	183	<i>flabellata</i> . . .	a 3, a 3
<i>cuspidatum</i> . . .	a 1	<i>fallax</i> . . .	a 3
<i>colpothrix</i> . . .	a 1	<i>geraniifolia</i> . . .	a 3
<i>concinnum</i> . . .	a 2	<i>hasta</i> . . .	a 3
<i>cordifolium</i> . . .	a 6	<i>hastata</i> . . .	a 3
<i>dichotomum</i> . . .	145	<i>var. macrophylla</i> . . .	a 3
<i>diversifolium</i> . . .	a 1, a 1	<i>longifolia</i> . . .	a 3
<i>dimorphum</i> . . .	a 1	<i>lucida</i> . . .	a 3
<i>depranum</i> . . .	a 2	<i>lunulata</i> . . .	a 3
<i>evectum</i> . . .	213	<i>lata</i> . . .	a 3
<i>fraxinifolium</i> . . .	a 1	<i>macrophylla</i> . . .	a 3
<i>filipes</i> . . .	a 2	<i>minuta</i> . . .	a 3
<i>fontanum</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Mysurensis</i> . . .	a 3
<i>globuliferum</i> . . .	119	<i>nivea</i> . . .	a 1
<i>glaucum</i> . . .	a 1	<i>palmaeformis</i> . . .	a 4

	PAGE.		PAGE
<i>Polypodium pedata</i> . . .	a 3, a 3	<i>Todea rivularis</i> . . .	187
<i>palmata</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Trichiocarpa Moorii</i> . <i>J. Smith</i>	107
<i>polytoma</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Trichomanes alatum</i> . . .	28, 41
<i>semipinnata</i> . . .	a 4	<i>Andrewsii</i> . . .	41, 42, 43, 45
<i>scaberula</i> . . .	a 4	<i>ambiguum</i> . . .	41
<i>serrulata</i> . . .	a 3, a 3	<i>anceps</i> . . .	28, 41
<i>sagittifolia</i> . . .	a 3	<i>adiantoides</i> . . .	a 5
<i>ternifolia</i> . . .	a 3	<i>apodum</i> . . .	27
<i>varians</i> . . .	a 3	<i>Ankersii</i> . . .	28
<i>Riedlea crispa</i> . . .	a 3	<i>attenuatum</i> . . .	28
<i>Sagenia cicutaria</i> . . .	a 6	<i>auriculatum</i> . . .	28
<i>macrophylla</i> . . .	a 6	<i>arbuscula</i> . . .	28
<i>Scolopendrium alternifolium</i>	a 5	<i>album</i> . . .	28
<i>Krebsii</i> . . .	a 4, a 4	<i>angustatum</i> . . .	28
<i>Scyphularia pentaphylla</i> . . .	63	<i>alchemillæfolium</i> . . .	29
<i>Selenidium divergens</i> . . .	85	<i>adiantinum</i> . . .	29
<i>Sitolobium adiantoides</i> . . .	193	<i>Bancroftii</i> . <i>Hooker &amp; Greville</i>	28, 34
<i>Davallioides</i> . . .	121	<i>brevisetum</i> . . .	41
<i>Moluccanum</i> . . .	133	var. <i>Andrewsii</i> . . .	42
<i>pilosiusculum</i> . . .	123	<i>Bojeri</i> . . .	27
<i>punctilobum</i> . . .	123	<i>bifolium</i> . . .	27
<i>rubiginosum</i> . . .	131	<i>brachypus</i> . . .	28
<i>Sphæropteris medullaris</i> . . .	159	<i>bifidum</i> . . .	28
<i>Stenolobus Kunzeanus</i> . . .	81	<i>coriaceum</i> . . .	34
<i>ornatus</i> . . .	75	<i>crispum</i> . <i>Linnaeus</i> . . .	28, 35
<i>solidus</i> . . .	81	<i>cristatum</i> . . .	35
<i>Stenoloma aculeatum</i> . . .	79	<i>Canariensis</i> . . .	51
<i>dumosum</i> . . .	79	<i>cormophyllum</i> . . .	29, 175, 176
<i>tenuifolium</i> . . .	55	<i>cuspidatum</i> . . .	27
<i>Stegania crispa</i> . . .	a 3	<i>cupressoides</i> . . .	28
<i>discolor</i> . . .	a 4	<i>crinitum</i> . . .	28
<i>exigua</i> . . .	a 4	<i>cæspitosum</i> . . .	28
<i>falcata</i> . . .	a 4	<i>compressum</i> . . .	29
<i>minor</i> . . .	a 4	<i>capillatum</i> . . .	29
<i>nuda</i> . . .	a 4	<i>demissum</i> . . .	22
<i>Sticherus laniger</i> . . .	145	<i>diaphanum</i> . . .	41
<i>Struthiopteris crispa</i> . . .	a 3	<i>digitatum</i> . . .	27
<i>regalis</i> . . .	7	<i>dissectum</i> . . .	28
<i>Tarachia attenuata</i> . . .	a 5	<i>diffusum</i> . . .	28
<i>Browniana</i> . . .	a 5	<i>depauperatum</i> . . .	28
<i>caudata</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Davallioides</i> . . .	29
<i>falcata</i> . . .	a 5	<i>Europeum</i> . . .	41
<i>furcata</i> . . .	a 5	<i>elegans</i> . . .	27
<i>Germanica</i> . . .	a 5	<i>erosum</i> . . .	27
<i>geminaria</i> . . .	a 5	<i>elongatum</i> . . .	28
<i>Hænkeana</i> . . .	a 5	<i>exsectum</i> . . .	28
<i>lanceolata</i> . . .	a 5	<i>fastigiatum</i> . . .	35
<i>nigricans</i> . . .	a 5	<i>flabellatum</i> . . .	27, 28
<i>palmata</i> . . .	a 5	<i>floribundum</i> . . .	28
<i>polyodon</i> . . .	a 5	<i>fœniculaceum</i> . . .	28
<i>pumila</i> . . .	a 5	<i>fusum</i> . . .	28
<i>truncatiloba</i> . . .	a 5	<i>filicula</i> . . .	28
<i>Tectaria caudata</i> . . .	a 5	<i>giganteum</i> . . .	28
<i>Todea Africana</i> . <i>Willdenow</i>	185, 187	<i>glauco-fusum</i> . . .	28
<i>Australasica</i> . . .	187	<i>Guineense</i> . . .	28
<i>hymenophylloides</i> . <i>Richard</i>	185, 189	<i>hymenodes</i> . . .	37
<i>pellucida</i> . . .	189	<i>Hibernicum</i> . . .	41

	PAGE.		PAGE.
<i>Trichomanes heterophyllum</i>	28	<i>Trichomanes reniforme</i> . <i>Forster</i>	27, 31
humile . . . . .	28	radicans. <i>Swartz</i>	28, 41, 43
intramarginale . . . . .	27	var. <i>Andrewsii</i>	42, 43, 45
incisum . . . . .	28	reptans . . . . .	27
Javanicum . . . . .	28	rigidum . . . . .	28
Japonicum . . . . . a 3		sanguinolentum . . . . .	23
Krausii . . . . .	27	sinuosum. <i>Richard</i>	28, 39
Kaulfussii . . . . .	28	speciosum . . . . .	41
Kunzeanum . . . . .	28	var. <i>Andrewsii</i> . . . . .	42
longifolium . . . . .	35	scandens . . . . .	28, 41
longisetum . . . . .	28	solidum . . . . .	81
Lambertianum . . . . .	28	squarrosum . . . . .	129
lucens . . . . .	28	spicatum . . . . .	27
lanceolatum . . . . .	29	striatum . . . . .	28
loreum . . . . .	29	strictum . . . . .	28
lanceum . . . . .	29	Smithii . . . . .	28
muscoides. <i>Swartz</i>	27, 37	stylosum . . . . .	29
membranaceum . . . . .	27	Tunbridgense . . . . .	17, 19
minutum . . . . .	27	trigonum . . . . .	28
millefolium . . . . .	28	Tamarisciforme . . . . .	28
maximum . . . . .	28	tenuifolium . . . . .	28
melanorhizon . . . . .	28	thujoides . . . . .	28
myriophyllum . . . . .	28	trichoideum . . . . .	28
meifolium . . . . .	28	venustum . . . . .	29
nanum . . . . .	27	undulatum . . . . .	29
pulchellum . . . . .	17	venosum. <i>R. Brown</i>	28, 33
peltatum . . . . .	19	umbrosum . . . . .	41
pilosum . . . . .	35	<i>Thyrsopteris elegans</i> . <i>Kunze</i>	97
pellucens . . . . .	28, 35	<i>Trichosorus frigidus</i> . . . . .	183
pyxidiferum . . . . .	28, 41	glaucescens . . . . .	183
punctatum . . . . .	27	<i>Woodwardia angustifolia</i> a 4	
pusillum . . . . .	27	areolata . . . . .	a 4
parvulum . . . . .	27	aspera . . . . .	a 4
proliferum . . . . .	27	auriculata . . . . .	a 4
pennatum . . . . .	28	caudata . . . . .	a 4
pallidum . . . . .	28	Chamissoi . . . . .	a 4
polyanthos . . . . .	28	lunulata . . . . .	a 4
parviflorum . . . . .	28	thelypteroides . . . . .	a 4
quercifolium . . . . .	28, 39	Virginica . . . . .	a 4

END OF VOL. VIII.











## ERRATA.

### VOL. I.

- Page 21, for *chærophylla*, read *chærophylla*.  
Page 31 to 49, for *Nothochæna*, read *Nothochæna*.  
Page 33, for *Cavanelles*, read *Cavanilles*.  
Page 111, for *Deaken*, read *Deakin*.  
Plate I. is *Gymnogramma Martensii*.  
Plate X. is *Gymnogramma chrysophylla*.  
Plate XIII. is *Nothochlæna Hookeri*.  
Plate XIV.—A is *Nothochlæna lævis*.  
Plate XVIII.—A is *Nothochlæna rufa*.  
Plate XVIII.—B is *Nothochlæna marantæ*.

### VOL. II.

- Page 7, for *Tordea*, read *Todea*.  
Page 9, for *Martyn*, read *Martens*.  
Page 13, for *sporadocarpum*, read *sporodocarpum*.  
Page 13, for *Schiedi*, read *Schiede*.  
Page 24, for *Mr. Stewart*, read *Mr. Stratton*.  
Page 39, *Polypodium proliferum*, add of *Roxburgh*.  
Page 67, for *Achrostichum*, read *Acrostichum*.  
Page 68, for *P. ireoides*, read *P. irioides*.  
Page 109, for *Galliotti*, read *Galleotti*.  
Plate XL. is a form of *Polypodium loriceum*, the Plate given at the end of the work *P. Karwinskianum*.

### VOL. III.

- Page 9, for *emineus*, read *eminens*.  
Page 9, for *Klotzchianum*, read *Klotzschianum*.  
Page 11, for *Leph.*, read *Leprieur*.  
Page 27, for *formosissima*, read *formosissimum*.  
Page 47, for *Klotzch*, read *Klotzsch*.  
Page 53, for *Asplenium trapeziforme*, read *Adiantum trapeziforme*.  
Page 56, for *Phillipense*, read *Phillippense*.  
Pages 67, 69, 71, 75, 77, 81, 83, and 87, for *Platyloma rotundifolia*, *ternifolia*, *geraniifolia*, *sagittata*, *atropurpurea*, *falcata*, *hastata*, and *cordata*, read *rotundifolium*, *ternifolium*, etc.  
Page 101, for *Doryopteris sagittæfolia*, read *D. sagittifolia*.  
Page 118, for *Wollaston Hall*, read *Wollaton Hall*.  
Page 137, for *Cardiochlæna*, read *Cardiochlæna*.  
Page 138, for *Lindsæa* read *Lindsæa*.  
Plate XXVII., for *geraniifolia*, read *geraniifolia*.



#### VOL. IV.

- Page 141, for *Brazil*, read *New Zealand*.  
Page 148, for *B. Boryana*, read *B. Boryanum*.  
Page 165, for *cicutæfolium*, read *cicutæfolium*.  
Page 172, for *lancæofolia*, read *lancæfolia*.

#### VOL. V.

- Page 5, for *Cavanelles*, read *Cavanilles*.  
Page 7, for *Pluckenet*, read *Plukenet*.  
Page 11, for *Weiss*, read *Weis*.  
Page 31, for *East Indies*, read *West Indies*.  
Page 31, for *Island of Mexico*, read *Mexico and Island of Jumaica*.  
Page 23, for *Thunburg*, read *Thunberg*.  
Page 52, for *Steward*, read *Stewart*.  
Pages 49 and 50, for *brachyopterum*, read *brachyopteron*.  
Page 75, for *Scholz*, read *Schultz*.  
Page 79, for *Trachia*, read *Tarachia*.  
Pages 122 and 134, for *Downs*, read *Downes*.  
Page 164, for *fæcundum*, read *fæcundum*.  
Page 164, for *incium*, read *incisum*.  
Page 166, for *fæniculacea*, read *fæniculacea*.  
Page 166, for *cænopteris*, read *cænopteris*.

#### VOL. VI.

- Page 53, for *P. thypteris*, read *P. thelypteris*.  
Page 63, for *P. heliopteris*, read *P. heleopteris*.  
Page 79, for *fænisecii*, read *fænisecii*.  
Page 85, for *Bathium*, read *Bathmium*.  
Page 89, for *pumillum*, read *pumilum*.  
Page 97, for *Sieboldti*, read *Sieboldtii*.

#### VOL. VII.

- Page 3, for *Bathium*, read *Bathmium*.  
Page 11, for *fænisecii*, read *fænisecii*.  
Pages 24 and 30, for *Gueinzius*, read *Guienzius*.  
Page 46, for *Devallioides*, read *Davallioides*.  
Page 106, for *nicotanæfolia*, read *nicotianæfolia*.

#### VOL. VIII.

- Page 119, for *Dennstadtia*, read *Dennstedtia*.  
Page 147, for *Ivy-leaved*, read *Smallest-leaved*.  
Page 172, for *Wiegeltii*, read *Weigeltii*.  
Page 172, for *Manillensis*, read *Manilensis*.  
Page 233, for *cænopteris*, read *cænopteris*.

\* \* \* The Binder is requested to cancel Plate XL. vol. ii., and substitute the one here given.



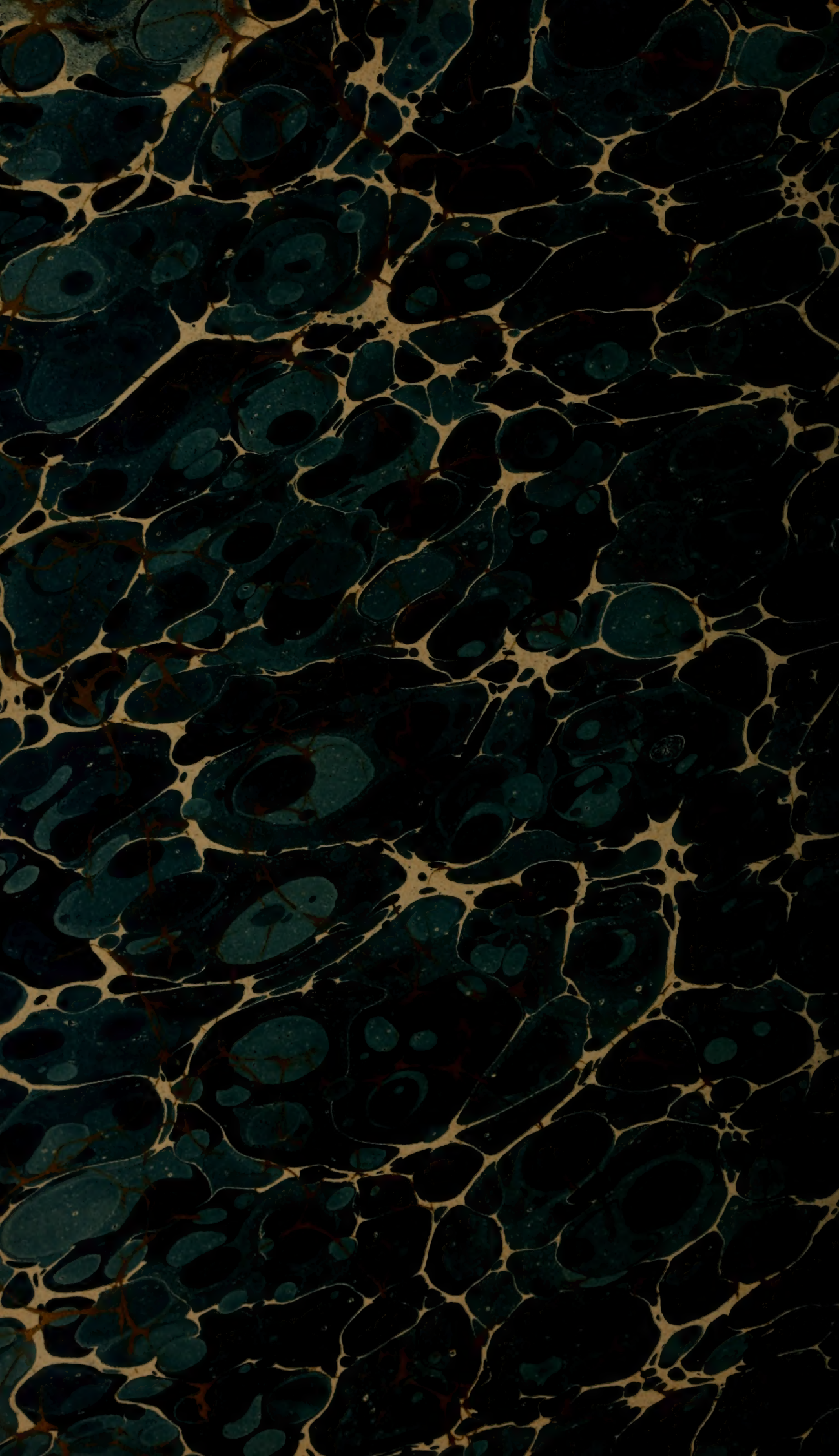




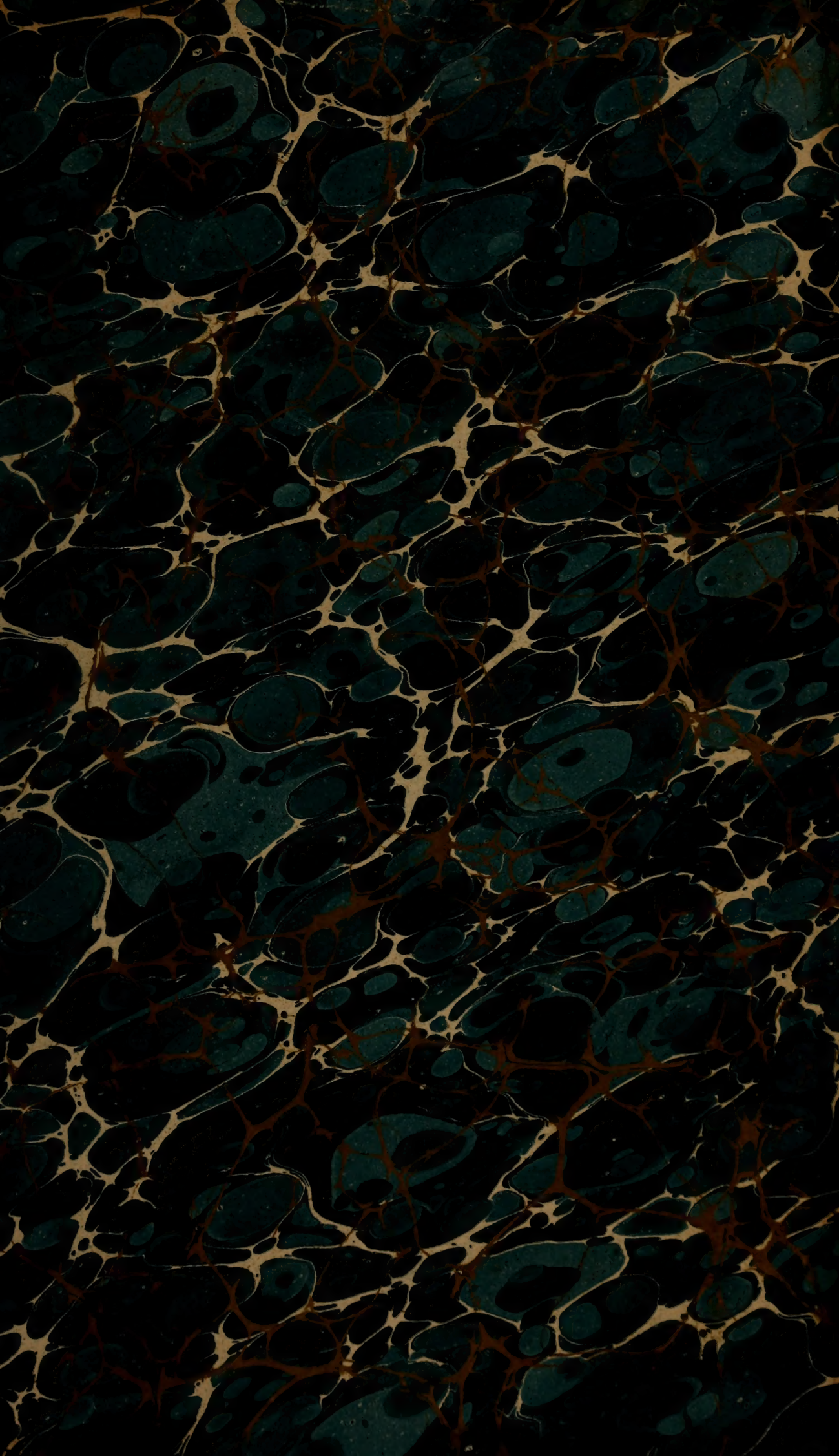














SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 00596 1578